



4134677 R01.15a June 30, 2021

## **Important Notice**

Due to the nature of wireless communications, transmission and reception of data can never be guaranteed. Data may be delayed, corrupted (i.e., have errors) or be totally lost. Although significant delays or losses of data are rare when wireless devices such as the Sierra Wireless modem are used in a normal manner with a well-constructed network, the Sierra Wireless modem should not be used in situations where failure to transmit or receive data could result in damage of any kind to the user or any other party, including but not limited to personal injury, death, or loss of property. Sierra Wireless accepts no responsibility for damages of any kind resulting from delays or errors in data transmitted or received using the Sierra Wireless modem, or for failure of the Sierra Wireless modem to transmit or receive such data.

# **Safety and Hazards**

Do not operate the Sierra Wireless modem in areas where cellular modems are not advised without proper device certifications. These areas include environments where cellular radio can interfere such as explosive atmospheres, medical equipment, or any other equipment which may be susceptible to any form of radio interference. The Sierra Wireless modem can transmit signals that could interfere with this equipment. Do not operate the Sierra Wireless modem in any aircraft, whether the aircraft is on the ground or in flight. In aircraft, the Sierra Wireless modem **MUST BE POWERED OFF**. When operating, the Sierra Wireless modem can transmit signals that could interfere with various onboard systems.

Note: Some airlines may permit the use of cellular phones while the aircraft is on the ground and the door is open. Sierra Wireless modems may be used at this time.

The driver or operator of any vehicle should not operate the Sierra Wireless modem while in control of a vehicle. Doing so will detract from the driver or operator's control and operation of that vehicle. In some states and provinces, operating such communications devices while in control of a vehicle is an offence.

# **Limitations of Liability**

This manual is provided "as is". Sierra Wireless makes no warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including any implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or noninfringement. The recipient of the manual shall endorse all risks arising from its use.

The information in this manual is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Sierra Wireless. SIERRA WIRELESS AND ITS AFFILIATES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ANY AND ALL DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, GENERAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE OR ANTICIPATED PROFITS OR REVENUE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE ANY SIERRA WIRELESS PRODUCT, EVEN IF SIERRA WIRELESS AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR THEY ARE FORESEEABLE OR FOR CLAIMS BY ANY THIRD PARTY.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Sierra Wireless and/or its affiliates aggregate liability arising under or in connection with the Sierra Wireless product, regardless of the number of events, occurrences, or claims giving rise to liability, be in excess of the price paid by the purchaser for the Sierra Wireless product.

## Patents

This product may contain technology developed by or for Sierra Wireless Inc.

This product is manufactured or sold by Sierra Wireless Inc. or its affiliates under one or more patents licensed from MMP Portfolio Licensing.

# Copyright

© 2020 Sierra Wireless. All rights reserved.

# Trademarks

Sierra Wireless<sup>®</sup>, AirPrime<sup>®</sup>, AirLink<sup>®</sup>, AirVantage<sup>®</sup>, WISMO<sup>®</sup>, ALEOS<sup>®</sup> and the Sierra Wireless and Open AT logos are registered trademarks of Sierra Wireless, Inc. or one of its subsidiaries.

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

 $Macintosh^{\$}$  and  $Mac \ OS \ X^{\$}$  are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# **Contact Information**

| Sales information and technical support, including warranty and returns | Web: <u>sierrawireless.com/company/contact-us/</u><br>Global toll-free number: 1-877-687-7795<br>6:00 am to 5:00 pm PST |
|---|---|
| Corporate and product information                                       | Web: <u>sierrawireless.com</u>  |

### **Document History**

| Version | Date           | Updates                      |
|---------|----------------|------------------------------|
| R00.01  | Dec 11, 2018   | Creation for AHL78XX.2.1.0.0 |
| R00.02  | Jan 25, 2019   | Creation for AHL78XX.2.3.0.0 |
| R00.03  | Feb 08, 2019   | Creation for AHL78XX.2.3.1.0 |
| R00.04  | Feb 20, 2019   | Creation for AHL78XX.2.4.1.0 |
| R00.05  | March 13, 2019 | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.1.0 |
| R00.06  | March 20, 2019 | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.2.0 |
| R00.07  | April 1, 2019  | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.3.0 |
| R00.08  | April 3, 2019  | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.4.0 |

| Version | Date   | Updates  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| R00.09  | April 8, 2019                                    | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.5.0   |  |
| R00.10  | April 15, 2019                                   | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.6.1   |  |
| R00.11  | April 23, 2019                                   | Creation for BHL78XX.2.5.8.0   |  |
| R00.12  | June 4, 2019                                     | Creation for BHL78XX.3.4.1.0   |  |
| R00.13  | June 6, 2019                                     | §3 Related Documents Update  |  |
| R00.14  | July 3, 2019                                     | Creation for HL78XX.3.4.5  |  |
| R00.15  | July 16, 2019                                    | Creation for HL78XX.3.5.0  |  |
| R00.16  | Oct 29, 2019                                     | Creation for BHL78XX3.7.2.3  |  |
| R00.17  | Nov 15, 2019                                     | Updated Known Issues for BHL78XX.3.7.2.3   |  |
| R01.00  | Feb 13, 2020                                     | Creation for HL78XX.4.3.9.0  |  |
| R01.01  | April 21, 2020                                   | Creation for HL78XX.4.4.6  |  |
| R01.02  | Aug 7, 2020                                      | Creation for HL78XX.4.4.14   |  |
| R01.03  | Aug 31, 2020                                     | Creation for HL78XX.4.4.17   |  |
| R01.10  | Aug 17, 2020                                     | 020 Creation for HL78XX.4.5.4  |  |
| R01.11  | R01.11 Sep 22, 2020 Creation for HL78XX.4.4.13.0 |  |  |
| R01.12  | Nov 12, 2020                                     | Added releases HL78XX.4.4.13.2 and HL78XX.4.4.12.0<br>Updated HL78XX.4.4.14.0 (replaced details relative to 4.4.6.0 with<br>details relative to 4.4.13.0)<br>Updated HL78XX.4.4.13.0 (replaced details relative to 4.4.6.0 with<br>details relative to 4.4.12.0) |  |
| R01.13  | Dec 02, 2020                                     | Added release HL78XX.4.4.20  |  |
| R01.14  | Feb 24, 2021                                     | Creation for HL78XX.4.6.8  |  |
| R01.15a | June 30, 2021                                    | Creation for HL78XX.4.6.9.4  |  |

### Contents

| СС | ONTENTS |                                     | 5  |
|----|---------|-------------------------------------|----|
| 1. | INTROD  |                                     | 8  |
|    | 1.1. C  | Document Scope                      | 8  |
| 2. |         | /IATIONS AND DEFINITIONS            | 8  |
| 3. | RELATE  | D DOCUMENTATION                     | 9  |
| 4. | СОМРА   | TIBILITY                            | 10 |
|    | 4.1. 5  | Software Tools Compatibility        | 10 |
|    | 4.2. ŀ  | lardware Limitations                | 10 |
|    | 4.2.1.  | HL7800 Hardware Limitations         | 10 |
|    | 4.2.2.  | HL7802 Hardware Limitations         | 10 |
| 5. | RELEAS  | ED FILES AND DOWNLOAD PROCESSES     | 11 |
| 6. | HL78XX  | .4.6.X RELEASE DESCRIPTION          |    |
|    | 6.1. H  | IL78XX.4.6.9.4 Release Description  | 12 |
|    | 6.1.1.  | 4.6.9.4 Release Identification      |    |
|    | 6.1.2.  | 5                                   |    |
|    |         | IL78XX.4.6.8 Release Description    |    |
|    | 6.2.1.  | 4.6.8 Release Identification        |    |
|    | 6.2.2.  | 4.6.8 Software Changes Description  |    |
|    |         | Restrictions                        |    |
|    | 6.4. k  | Known Issues                        | 27 |
| 7. | HL78XX  | .4.5.4.0 RELEASE DESCRIPTION        |    |
|    | 7.1. F  | Release Identification              |    |
|    | 7.2. 8  | Software Changes Description        |    |
|    | 7.3. F  | Restrictions                        | 34 |
|    | 7.4. k  | Known Issues                        | 35 |
| 8. | HL78XX  | .4.4.X RELEASE DESCRIPTION          |    |
|    | 8.1. H  | IL78XX.4.4.20.0 Release Description | 37 |
|    | 8.1.1.  | Release Identification              |    |
|    | 8.1.2.  | Software Changes Description        | 37 |
|    |         | IL78XX.4.4.17.0 Release Description |    |
|    | 8.2.1.  | Release Identification              |    |
|    | 8.2.2.  | Software Changes Description        |    |
|    |         | IL78XX.4.4.14.0 Release Description |    |
|    | 8.3.1.  | Release Identification              |    |

|   | 8.3.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      |    |
|---|-------|-----|-----------------------------------|----|
|   | 8.4.  | HL7 | 78XX.4.4.13.2 Release Description |    |
|   | 8.4.  | 1.  | Release Identification            | 40 |
|   | 8.4.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      | 40 |
|   | 8.5.  | HL7 | 78XX.4.4.13.0 Release Description | 41 |
|   | 8.5.  | 1.  | Release Identification            | 41 |
|   | 8.5.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      | 41 |
|   | 8.6.  | HL7 | 78XX.4.4.12.0 Release Description | 41 |
|   | 8.6.  | 1.  | Release Identification            | 41 |
|   | 8.6.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 8.7.  | Res | strictions                        |    |
|   | 8.8.  | Kno | own Issues                        | 44 |
| 9 | HISTO | RY. |                                   | 46 |
| • | 9.1.  |     | 78XX.4.4.6.0 Release Description  |    |
|   | 9.1.  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   | 9.1.  |     | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.2.  | HIZ | 78XX.4.3.9.0 Release Description  |    |
|   | 9.2.  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   |       | 2.  | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.3.  | BHI | L78XX3.7.2.3                      |    |
|   | 9.3.  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   | 9.3.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.4.  | BHI | L78XX3.5.0                        | 61 |
|   | 9.4.  | 1.  | Release Identification            | 61 |
|   | 9.4.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.5.  | BHI | L78XX3.4.5.x                      | 64 |
|   | 9.5.  | 1.  | Release Identification            | 64 |
|   | 9.5.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      | 65 |
|   | 9.6.  | BHI | L78XX.3.4.1.0                     | 67 |
|   | 9.6.  | 1.  | Release Identification            | 67 |
|   | 9.6.  | 2.  | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.7.  | BHI | L78XX.2.5.8.0                     | 71 |
|   | 9.7.  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   | 9.7.  |     | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.8.  |     | L78XX.2.5.7.0                     |    |
|   | 9.8.  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   | 9.8.  |     | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.9.  |     | L78XX.2.5.6.1                     |    |
|   | 9.9.  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   | 9.9.  |     | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.10. |     | L78XX.2.5.6.0                     |    |
|   | 9.10  |     | Release Identification            |    |
|   | 9.10  |     | Software Changes Description      |    |
|   | 9.11. | BHI | L78XX.2.5.5.0                     |    |

| 9.11.1.  | Release Identification       | 90  |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|
| 9.11.2.  | Software Changes Description | 91  |
| 9.12. BH | L78XX.2.5.4.0                | 94  |
| 9.12.1.  | Release Identification       | 94  |
| 9.12.2.  | Software Changes Description | 95  |
| 9.13. BH | L78XX.2.5.3.0                |     |
| 9.13.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.13.2.  | Software Changes Description | 100 |
| 9.14. BH | L78XX.2.5.2.0                | 105 |
| 9.14.1.  | Release Identification       | 105 |
| 9.14.2.  | Software Changes Description |     |
| 9.15. AH | L78XX.2.5.1.0                | 111 |
| 9.15.1.  | Release Identification       | 111 |
| 9.15.2.  | Software Changes Description | 112 |
| 9.16. AH | L78XX.2.4.1.0                | 116 |
| 9.16.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.16.2.  | Software Changes Description | 118 |
| 9.17. AH | L78XX.2.4.0.0                |     |
| 9.17.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.17.2.  | Software Changes Description | 120 |
| 9.18. AH | L78XX.2.3.1.0                |     |
| 9.18.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.18.2.  | Software Changes Description |     |
| 9.19. AH | L78XX.2.3.0.0                |     |
| 9.19.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.19.2.  | Software Changes Description | 126 |
| 9.20. AH | L78XX.2.2.0.0                |     |
| 9.20.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.20.2.  | Software Changes Description | 129 |
| 9.21. AH | L78XX.1.8.0.0                |     |
| 9.21.1.  | Release Identification       |     |
| 9.21.2.  | Software Changes Description | 131 |

## **1. Introduction**

### 1.1. Document Scope

This document describes AirPrime HL7800, HL7800-M, and HL7802 firmware release changes and known issues in external customer releases.

### 2. Abbreviations and Definitions

| Abbreviation/Acronym   | obreviation/Acronym Definitions             |  |
|--|---|--|
| ATIP Internal IP services for direct communication over AT command interface including AT+KTCP, AT+KUDP, AT+KHTTP, AT+KFTP |   |  |
| AVMS   | Air Vantage Management Services             |  |
| DTR  | Data Terminal Ready                         |  |
| IMEI   | International Mobile Equipment Identity     |  |
| PPP  | Point-to-Point Protocol                     |  |
| RRC  | Radio Resource Control                      |  |
| SIM  | Subscriber Information Module               |  |
| SINR   | Signal to Interference plus Noise Ratio     |  |
| UART   | Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter |  |
| URC  | Unsolicited Result Code                     |  |
| USB  | Universal Serial Bus                        |  |

Table 1. Abbreviations and Definitions

## **3. Related Documentation**

#### Table 2. Related Documentation

| Ref. # | Doc. #   | Document title   |
|--------|----------|--|
| [R-1]  | 41111821 | AirPrime HL78xx AT Commands Interface Guide  |
| [R-2]  | 41111094 | AirPrime HL7800 Product Technical Specification<br>(Deprecated. See [R-10])          |
| [R-3]  | 41112256 | AirPrime HL78xx Development Kit User Guide   |
| [R-4]  | 2174229  | AirPrime HL7800 Low Power Modes Application Note                                     |
| [R-5]  | 2174260  | HL7800/HL7800-M Firmware Upgrade Requirement for NV Backup                           |
| [R-6]  | 2174213  | AirPrime HL78xx Customization Guide Application Note                                 |
| [R-7]  | 2174259  | AirPrime HL780x Firmware Update Methods Application Note                             |
| [R-8]  | 41112974 | AirPrime HL7802 Product Technical Specification<br>(Deprecated. See [R-10])          |
| [R-9]  | 2174285  | AirPrime HL7800-M Secure Boot Modem Verification Failure Prevention Application Note |
| [R-10] | 41113770 | AirPrime HL780x Product Technical Specification                                      |

### 4. Compatibility

### 4.1. Software Tools Compatibility

| S/W Tools Name | Version      |
|----------------|--------------|
| SFT            | V2.11.2102.0 |

#### 4.2. Hardware Limitations

#### 4.2.1. HL7800 Hardware Limitations

| Limitation | Description (What/When)             | Impacted Functionality/<br>Sub-Functionality | Affected Hardware<br>(Serial numbers) |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Baseband   | Baseband version is preliminary one | ESD<br>Power consumption in sleep mode       | T6840RRRRRRRRR                        |

#### 4.2.2. HL7802 Hardware Limitations

| Limitation              | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/<br>Sub-Functionality | Affected Hardware<br>(Serial numbers)              |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Slight<br>desensitivity | Module experiences slight<br>desensitivity on GSM1800/1900<br>low channel | Rx sensitivity                               | 5P939RRRRRRRR<br>5P949RRRRRRRRR<br>5P952RRRRRRRRRR |

### **5.Released Files and Download Processes**

Firmware may be updated on existing units using the following methods:

- Full image upgrade over UART or USB
- Differential upgrade locally over AT command port (UART or USB)
- Remotely via AVMS, carrier LWM2M or other 3<sup>rd</sup> party server where applicable.

Detailed procedures are described in reference [R-7] - AirPrime HL78xx Firmware Update Methods. Some limitations may apply.

### 6.HL78XX.4.6.x Release Description

### 6.1. HL78XX.4.6.9.4 Release Description

#### 6.1.1. 4.6.9.4 Release Identification

#### Table 3. Package Release Information

|   | Services (ATI9)                                      |
|---|--|
| Firmware Identification   | HL7800.4.6.9.4<br>HL7800-M.4.6.9.4<br>HL7802.4.6.9.4 |
| Chipset baseline: RK02010200137           Legato RTOS: 18.09.6.ALT1250.rc8           atSwi: 44.01           UBOOT: 01.03           Apps:           RKAPP_02_01_02_00_120_c2a0a2a6e5dd44ea4710b32fe98e69dc72           M1 MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_123_FW           M1/2G MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_119_2G           NBIOT MAC (HL7800, HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_111 NB |  |
| Date of generation  | 2021/06/15   |
| IMEI SV   | 14   |
| TS 25 PLMN List   | 7 June, 2021   |
| Supported HW  | HL7800, HL7802                                       |

#### 6.1.2. **4.6.9.4 Software Change Description**

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in 4.6.9.4 since the previous release (HL78XX.4.6.8).

| ID           | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|--------------|---|---|--------------------|
| New Features | & Improvements  |   |                    |
| Security     |   |   |                    |
| EURY-4394    | Restore support for TLS-<br>ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-<br>256-GCM-SHA384 with no<br>authentication | After change EURY-3129, it was determined<br>that no authentication option is still required<br>in a limited case, so it was restored.<br>This restores support for +KSSLCRYPTO<br><auth>=0 for this cipher suite on TLS<br/>(+KTCP) and DTLS (+KUDP) only:<br/>AT+KSSLCRYPTO=x,8,2,16384,8,4,<b>0</b></auth> | ATIP (SSL)         |
| ALT1250-4161 | FreeRTOS vulnerability CVE-<br>2021-31571   | A vulnerability in FreeRTOS relating to<br>integer overflow in queue creation in the<br>kernel. Although there is no known way to<br>exploit this from any existing interfaces, the<br>security patch was applied as a precaution.  | OS                 |

| ID            | Title                     | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Network       |                           |   |                    |
| EURY-4244     | SNTP client configuration | To address known issue EURY-4265, a new command was added AT+KNTPCFG to enable and configure the SNTP client already implemented in previous releases, but without an external command to configure. This feature is disabled by default. See AT Command Guide Rev 15 for more details. | TLS / FOTA         |
| Standards and | d Carrier compliance      |   | ·                  |
| ALT1250-4003  | Update TS.25 table        | Update TS.25 PLMN table to 7-Jun-2021   | GCF                |
| EURY-4328     | AT&T MTU size compliance  | To comply with <cdr-cds-112> for IPv6<br/>MTU size, the default IPv6 MTU size was<br/>changed from 1358 to 1430 for<br/>+KCARRIERCFG=5 (AT&amp;T).</cdr-cds-112>  | AT&T               |
| EURY-2086     | Docomo LWM2M              | Default configuration for Docomo LWM2M<br>was added and LWM2M was enabled by<br>default for +KCARRIERCFG=7 (Docomo).  | Docomo             |
| EURY-4423     | Docomo LWM2M              | To better align with Docomo LWM2M compliance, all Notify packets are sent as Confirmable.   | Docomo             |

| Bugs Resolv | Bugs Resolved                               |   |          |  |
|-------------|---|---|----------|--|
| RF          |   |   |          |  |
| EURY-4401   | MPLL unlock                                 | Due to a hard coded MPLL mapping in<br>firmware, a small percentage of units were<br>not able to set an accurate frequency for the<br>desired band, causing a loss of RF<br>connectivity. In some cases this condition<br>was temperature sensitive so units<br>operational at room temperature or higher<br>may not be at 10C or lower.<br>The problem was most prominent for low<br>frequency bands but was also observed in<br>mid bands.<br>This MPLL mapping is now dynamic to<br>account for all module variations. | RF       |  |
| EURY-4327   | HL7800-M AT+KBNDCFG?<br>return CME ERROR: 3 | After change to EURY-2603, it was found<br>that some old PRI HL7800-M would return<br>CME ERROR: 3 to AT+KBNDCFG even<br>though the command executed successfully.<br>This was due to NBIoT band initialization<br>value in old (2018 or earlier) SKUs.<br>It is now corrected for all SKUs.  | +KBNDCFG |  |

| Bugs Resolved            |   |   |               |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------|
| EURY-4314                | Manual RAT switch fails on<br>Verizon when attached to NW         | When attached to the Verizon network with<br>LWM2M enabled, AT+KSRAT will cause the<br>module to lockup and reset, but not switch<br>RAT. This issue was introduced in 4.6.x<br>releases.<br>AT+KSRAT may now be used to change<br>RAT without reset whether attached to the<br>network or not. | RAT switch    |
| Low Power Mo             | ode   |   |               |
| EURY-4468                | Intermittent lockup on wakeup<br>from PSM hibernate               | Due to a flaw in handling a very specific<br>timing sequence on PSM wakeup, the<br>module could intermittently lockup when<br>exiting PSM hibernate from WAKEUP pin.<br>Repeatability was carrier dependent.  | PSM stability |
|                          |   | This has been corrected.  |               |
| ATIP                     |   |   |               |
| EURY-4366                | +KHTTPGET fails for empty<br>header value                         | It was observed that getting an empty HTTP<br>header key-value pair would return<br>+KHTTP_ERROR:1,5.<br>This issue has been corrected so empty<br>header values are supported.   | ATIP (HTTP)   |
| Tools                    | *   | · · · · ·   |               |
|                          | SET tokoo too long to   | A baud rate search was added to SFT to<br>operate on UART1 for any baud rate set<br>(EURY-3994). When operating over UART0<br>on 4.x firmware, the baud rate search would<br>fail, adding ~100sec to the upgrade time.  |               |
| EURY-4303 /<br>EURY-4335 | SFT takes too long to<br>synchronize when using<br>UART0 with 4.x | An option has been added to SFT: -B to<br>select a specific baud rate to start<br>(e.g. <b>-B 115200</b> ) and not perform the search.<br>This reduces the time to prompt for reboot to<br>~10 sec.   | SFT           |
|                          |   | Note this option is available in the 1-click by selection interface option 0 = UART0.   |               |

### 6.2. HL78XX.4.6.8 Release Description

### 6.2.1. 4.6.8 Release Identification

| Table 4. | Package  | Release  | Information |
|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|          | . aonago | 11010400 |             |

|                         | Services (ATI9)                                      |
|-------------------------|--|
| Firmware Identification | HL7800.4.6.8.0<br>HL7800-M.4.6.8.0<br>HL7802.4.6.8.0 |

|                    | Services (ATI9)   |
|--------------------|---|
| Components         | Chipset baseline: RK02010200128<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.6.ALT1250.rc4<br>atSwi: 43.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps:<br>RKAPP_02_01_02_00_117accfd760c9dbf0f87bb2abbca37dbb404d2958a2<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_116_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_116_2G |
| Date of generation | 2021/02/13  |
| IMEI SV            | 13  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 7 Dec, 2020   |
| Supported HW       | HL7800, HL7802  |

### 6.2.2. **4.6.8 Software Changes Description**

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in 4.6.8 since the previous major release (HL78XX.4.5.4). Firmware version 4.4.20 has been more recently released and alignment in functionality is shown.

| ID                | Title                            | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain   |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
| New Features      | New Features & Improvements      |  |                      |  |  |
| ATIP (Internal    | IP stack services)               |  |                      |  |  |
| EURY-875          | UDP bi-directional data mode     | Analogous to TCP data mode initiated by<br>AT+KTCPSTART, the command<br>AT+KUDPSTART has been added.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.   | ATIP (UDP)           |  |  |
| EURY-2813         | DTLS Client                      | DTLS has been added to AT+KUDP for<br>secure data communications. This may be<br>used in original UDP AT packet mode or<br>bi-directional data mode as noted in<br>EURY-875.<br>AT+KUDPCFG adds option 3, secure client<br>and optional cipher_index.<br>AT+KSSLCRYPTO adds cipher_index to<br>map profile to DTLS connection.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details. | ATIP (secure<br>UDP) |  |  |
| EURY-2814         | TLS Server                       | Just as TCP may operate in either client or<br>server mode, TLS server mode has been<br>added to existing TLS client mode.<br>AT+KTCPCFG adds modes 4 and 5 for<br>Secure server and Secure child,<br>respectively.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.  | ATIP (secure<br>TCP) |  |  |
| Location services |                                  |  |                      |  |  |
| EURY-3218         | PoLTE – enable via AT<br>command | The ability to disable/enable PoLTE via AT<br>command was added (for evaluation<br>purposes) as AT+GNSSCONF=12,[0,1]<br>All other commands for PoLTE continue as<br>Altair custom commands.  | PoLTE                |  |  |

| ID                     | Title  | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| EURY-2791              | A-GNSS support   | Command AT+GNSSAD has been added to<br>support downloading of GNSS assistance<br>data.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.   | GNSS               |
| EURY-3510              | Global cell IDs for neighboring<br>GSM cells for geolocation           | In firmware version 4.5, AT+KCELL=2 was<br>added for LTE cells. This adds the same<br>functionality for GSM cells (HL7802 only).<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.   | +KCELL             |
| EURY-3828              | Add GNSSCONF configuration persistence                                 | GNSSCONF configuration is now persistent across hibernate, reset, power cycle, and firmware upgrade.   | GNSS               |
| Security               |  |  | •                  |
| EURY-1975              | AT command access restrictions   | Internal AT commands deemed to make the module vulnerable to security exposure or destructive actions have been removed.   | AT                 |
| EURY-3129<br>EURY-3908 | Remove support for weak TLS<br>encryption algorithms                   | <ul> <li>The following changes were made:</li> <li>Restrict key exchange algorithm to<br/>ECDHE only (no RSA). See<br/><mkey_algo> parameter in<br/>+KSSLCRYPTO command.</mkey_algo></li> <li>Restrict encryption algorithm to<br/>CCM and GCM and make AES-<br/>128-GCM the default. See<br/><enc_algo> parameter in<br/>+KSSLCRYPTO command.</enc_algo></li> <li>Remove NULL from mac<br/>algorithms. See <mac_algo><br/>parameter in +KSSLCRYPTO<br/>command.</mac_algo></li> <li>This restricts the set of cipher suites to:<br/>TLS-ECDHE-RSA-WITH-AES-128-GCM-SHA256<br/>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-GCM-<br/>SHA256</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>SHA384</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> <li>TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-128-CCM</li> </ul> | ATIP (SSL)         |
| EURY-3338<br>EURY-3583 | PenTest improvements   | Issues identified in GE Penetration Test<br>Report were addressed. No external<br>vulnerabilities had been identified.   | PenTest            |
| EURY-2803              | Ensure only mbedTLS library<br>is used for random number<br>generation | All random number generation is now done through mbedTLS.  | Random<br>numbers  |

| ID   | Title  | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain        |  |  |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| Other  | Other  |   |                           |  |  |
| EURY-4235                                    | Configurable UART1_RTS<br>pull-up  | Previously, when hardware flow control was<br>used and to ensure RTS was not asserted<br>while the host MCU was asleep/off, it was<br>necessary to apply an external pull-up to pin<br>C3.<br>A configuration option has now been added<br>to enable an internal pull-up with<br>AT+KHWIOCFG=6,1.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details. | UART                      |  |  |
| EURY-3251                                    | Cat-M1 mechanism for signal<br>quality notification on exit from<br>eDRX hibernate | In firmware version 4.5, AT+KCELLMEAS<br>URC was added for cell status data on exit<br>from Cat-M1 PSM hibernate. This adds the<br>same for Cat-M1 eDRX hibernate.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.  | RF                        |  |  |
| EURY-3589                                    | High temperature protection<br>(minimum functionality mode)                        | AT+KTEMPMON was originally added to<br>support auto shutdown and GPIO out<br>indication on high temperature threshold. In<br>this release, options to enter minimum<br>functionality mode (AT+CFUN=0) and<br>optionally also assert the GPIO output<br>indication have been added.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.                | Temperature<br>monitoring |  |  |
| EURY-3471                                    | SIM Hot Swap (LTE)   | With SIM detect enabled, inserting an<br>external SIM now automatically initializes it<br>for LTE. No user intervention is required.<br>For GSM, SIM hot swap is not yet supported<br>(EURY-4036)   | SIM                       |  |  |
| EURY-3564                                    | Add +KUSBCOMP to NVBU  | AT+KUSBCOMP configuration is added to<br>the NVBU backup. To ensure restoration of<br>+KUSBCOMP configuration, execute<br>AT+NVBU=1 with this release or later.   | NVBU                      |  |  |
| EURY-4102                                    | Add +KSIMSEL to NVBU   | AT+KSIMSEL configuration is added to the<br>NVBU backup. To ensure restoration of<br>+KSIMSEL configuration, execute<br>AT+NVBU=1 with this release or later.   | NVBU                      |  |  |
| Standards and                                | d Carrier compliance   |   |                           |  |  |
| EURY-3765                                    | Update IMEI SV   | Update IMEI SV to 13.   | GCF/PTCRB                 |  |  |
| ALT1250-4003                                 | Update TS.25 table   | Update TS.25 PLMN table to 7-Dec-2020   | GCF                       |  |  |
| EURY-4277                                    | B66 is reported as half duplex not supported by UE                                 | PTCRB TS 36.523-1 8.5.4.1 failure due to<br>band 66 capability reporting.<br>This has been fixed.   | PTCRB                     |  |  |
| See notes for<br>4.4.17, 4.4.20,<br>4.4.13.2 | Carrier compliance   | The previous release 4.5.4 was aligned with carrier compliance as of 4.4.14.<br>This release includes full alignment with carrier compliance in 4.4 branches up to 4.4.20 and including 4.4.13.2.   | Verizon,<br>AT&T, Telstra |  |  |
| EURY-4142                                    | Continuous reboot on AT&T<br>NB1 Band 12   | On AT&T NB1 since 4.4.14, attaching to<br>Band 12 causes a chronic crash/reboot due<br>to mishandling of MFBI indication. This has<br>been fixed.<br>For releases with this issue, configure<br>Band 17 instead of Band 12.   | AT&T                      |  |  |

| ID                     | Title   | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain             |
|------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| EURY-3786              | Crash/assert/freeze seen<br>during Verizon SIM activation | In about 50% of cases during Verizon SIM<br>activation, a stack overflow would cause an<br>assert and reset starting the process over.<br>This could result in very long activation<br>times.<br>This has been fixed.  | Verizon                        |
| EURY-3989              | Verizon NB1 FOTA failover to<br>M1                        | In accordance with Verizon requirements,<br>when Verizon LWM2M FOTA is initiated on<br>NBIoT, the RAT is automatically switched to<br>M1, if available, for the delta file download,<br>and switched back to NBIoT upon<br>completion.<br>This feature is automatically enabled for<br>Verizon carrier (+KCARRIERCFG=1) and<br>disabled otherwise. It is not implemented for<br>AirVantage FOTA. | Verizon                        |
| EURY-3783              | AT&T LWM2M  | CDR-DVM-4551 and CDR-DVM-4557 updated in 13340 v20.2 was added.  | AT&T                           |
| EURY-3168              | AT&T LWM2M Location<br>Object                             | Velocity resource added to location object to satisfy AT&T LWM2M requirements.   | AT&T                           |
| EURY-3275              | AT&T AT+ODIS for LWM2M                                    | Support for AT+ODIS per<br>https://iotdevices.att.com/att-<br>iot/IDthroughODIS.aspx   | AT&T                           |
| EURY-1931              | NB1 attach rejected on CSL<br>network in HK               | CSL rejected attach due to UE advertising<br>support to the network for EIA0 in the Attach<br>Message (with +KCARRIERCFG=0). This<br>advertisement is now removed, and attach is<br>successful.<br>Note that this does not imply certification to<br>operate on the CSL network.   | CSL                            |
| Bugs Resolved          | d   | -  |                                |
| RF                     |   |  |                                |
| EURY-3656              | +KCELL=0 on 2G  | A regression in firmware version 4.5 resulted<br>in AT+KCELL=0 on 2G returning<br>"+CME ERROR:60".<br>This functionality is now restored.  | +KCELL                         |
| EURY-3426<br>EURY-3452 | Cannot attach to GSM with multi-RAT configuration         | With GSM in the preferred RAT list<br>(+KSELACQ) as the preferred option, an<br>initial attach was attempted, but then<br>dropped. GSM could only be used if<br>manually selected (+KSRAT).<br>GSM can now be automatically selected<br>from the preferred RAT list.   | +KSELACQ                       |
| EURY-4028              | Stuck in +CEREG: 4<br>for > 30 min                        | On some modules, after a long period out of<br>coverage (>90 sec) it would take a long time<br>(2 hrs) to re-attach after coverage is<br>restored.   | Out of<br>coverage<br>recovery |
| EURY-3200              | HL7802 cold boot time in GSM<br>is ~15 sec                | An internal error in initialization during boot<br>sequence with GSM RAT enabled was<br>delaying boot completion by ~15 sec. Many<br>services such as ATIP were not available in<br>this time.<br>Cold boot time has been reduced to ~7 sec.   | GSM boot                       |
| EURY-2603              | Cannot set/query bands for non-selected RAT               | Previously AT+KSRAT= <rat> was required<br/>to set bands (AT+KBNDCFG=<rat>,<mask>)<br/>or to query bands (AT+KBNDCFG?).<br/>AT+KBNDCFG can now be set for any band,<br/>and query displays configuration for all<br/>bands.</mask></rat></rat>   | +KBNDCFG                       |

| ID   | Title   | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain    |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| EURY-3241  | HL7800 allows GSM enable  | HL7800 allowed AT+KSRAT=2 even though<br>GSM was not supported. Once set, RF was<br>disabled.<br>This option is no longer available.   | +KSRAT                |
| Low power m                                      | ode   |  | 1                     |
| EURY-3569<br>EURY-3610                           | +KUDP_DATA indication<br>missing on wake from<br>hibernate  | Upon receipt of downlink data during eDRX<br>PTW, the module should wake and send a<br>URC to indicate to the host to read the data.<br>In some cases, this indication arrived too<br>early from the MAC processor and was lost.<br>The configuration has now been changed to<br>ensure URCs are reliably communicated.  | eDRX                  |
| EURY-3194  | Modem leaves eDRX mode<br>after tower switch, will not<br>return to eDRX after the switch         | In areas of low coverage serviced by multiple<br>cells, after multiple cell reselections, in rare<br>occasions the module can no longer enter a<br>low power state and requires a reset to<br>recover.<br>This has been corrected.   | eDRX                  |
| EURY-3141  | Module warm boots while<br>performing periodic Tracking<br>Area Update procedure on<br>eDRX state | Module warm boots and activates LWM2M<br>connection after performing periodic<br>Tracking Area Update procedure on eDRX<br>state (with eDRX URC disabled) resulting in<br>more power consumed.<br>Warm boot now occurs only when necessary<br>for URCs or data.  | eDRX                  |
| EURY-4164<br>EURY-4170<br>EURY-4241<br>EURY-4242 | URC mistimed with RI  | In some cases, when waking from hibernate<br>on MT data a time gap of 300-400 msec was<br>observed between the RI signal and URC<br>indicating data arrived. RI might sometimes<br>signal well before or after the URC. This<br>caused unnecessarily long wake time before<br>data could be processed or missed data as<br>the host may not have been awake or have<br>returned to low power mode.<br>The timing has now been tightened up so<br>that RI always occurs before the URC. | eDRX                  |
| EURY-1191<br>EURY-1261<br>EURY-2702<br>EURY-4247 | Module cannot go back into<br>hibernate mode anymore after<br>~250 PSM DH0 cycles                 | Sometimes on Cat-M1, but more<br>reproducible on NB-IoT with PSM hibernate<br>enabled, after several hundred PSM cycles,<br>the unit will not return to hibernate and stop<br>sending TAUs.<br>In light hibernate, this condition would cause<br>a reset.<br>This has been corrected.  | PSM                   |
| ATIP (interna                                    | I IP stack services)  |  |                       |
| EURY-3922  | ATIP connections sometimes fail to pass data  | It has been observed that in some cases an<br>ATIP (e.g. +KTCP or +KUDP) connection<br>would be established but could not pass<br>data. The root cause was that the random<br>source port selection was sometimes using<br>reserved ports (<100).<br>The solution was to ensure that random<br>source ports be >2047.  | ATIP (all)            |
| EURY-3140  | "KHTTP_ERROR: 1,6" is<br>returned when performing<br>POST data to https server                    | A missing delimiter in content-length in the header was causing a parsing error. This has been fixed.  | ATIP (secure<br>HTTP) |
| EURY-3103  | Missing indication on HTTPS connection failure  | Missing the URC +KHTTP_ERROR: 1,5<br>when the HTTPS connection could not be<br>established.<br>This is now displayed.  | ATIP (secure<br>HTTP) |

| ID                     | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain        |
|------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| EURY-3183              | HTTP format non-compliance  | An HTTP non-compliance issue (Body<br>replaced by Authorization header) has been<br>identified with ATIP (HTTP) service.<br>This has been corrected.  | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-4156              | HTTP POST modifies the payload  | encoded payload, the second character is  |                           |
| EURY-3183              | "Authorization" is automatically added to the HTTP header   | All HTTP Post/Put transactions put<br>"Authorization: Basic Og== " in the header<br>when username and password were not<br>used.<br>Impact on customer depends on whether the<br>HTTP server ignores garbled base64<br>encoding of ":" colon character.<br>This has been removed. | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-3587              | HTTP POST may drop data   | In the case of HTTP chunked encoding, if the sequence "0 <cr><lf><cr><lf>" occurs in the data payload, the chunk will be truncated.<br/>This has been corrected.</lf></cr></lf></cr>  | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-3701              | FIN causes premature socket<br>termination after successful<br>completion of +KHTTPPOST   | In the case of HTTP chunked encoding, an<br>unintended FIN packet would sometimes be<br>sent to the server, thus terminating the<br>socket prematurely.<br>This has been corrected.   | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-4060              | Additional <cr><lf><br/>characters inserted in HTTP<br/>body if response is spread<br/>over multiple packets</lf></cr>                                    | Since firmware version 4.5, if an HTTP<br>response is spread over multiple packets,<br>additional <cr><lf> characters are<br/>inserted.<br/>This has been corrected.</lf></cr>  | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-3810              | Missing <cr><lf> between<br/>HTTP header and body data if<br/>body data is 0 bytes</lf></cr>  | In the case of 0 byte body, the <cr><lf><br/>after the header was missing.<br/><cr><lf> is now properly included for this<br/>case completing the fix for EURY-3182 in<br/>firmware version 4.5.</lf></cr></lf></cr>  | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-4094<br>EURY-4197 | Crashes whenever server<br>returns unknown status for<br>+KHTTPPOST   | Previously, a non-standard HTTP status<br>code from an HTTP post would cause the<br>module to assert and reboot.<br>+KHTTP_IND now displays the code as<br>"Unknown status code".   | ATIP (HTTP)               |
| EURY-3665              | When sending UDP data ending multiple '+'UDP sent data includes partialWhen sending UDP data ending multiple '+'characters and terminated by EOF Pattern, |   | ATIP (UDP)                |
| EURY-3447              | AT+KIPOPT <wait time=""> In the case that the end of UDP data matches the start of the EOE Pattern, data</wait>   |   | ATIP (UDP)                |
| EURY-4145              | TLS sessions do not used assigned source port   | When selecting a source port for a secure<br>TCP or UDP client session, the selected<br>source port would be ignored, and a random<br>port selected instead.<br>This has been corrected to use the source<br>port selected.   | ATIP (secure<br>TCP, UDP) |
| EURY-3533              | TCP sent data sometimes<br>includes partial EOF Pattern   | When sending TCP data, depending on the setting in +KIPOPT and timing of data sent, part of the EOF Pattern may be sent.<br>This has been fixed.  | ATIP (TCP)                |

| ID                     | Title  | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| EURY-3946              | Module cannot start 2 secure sessions simultaneously                 | Due to some changes in TLS memory<br>allocation in firmware version 4.4.17 (4.5.x<br>not affected), the number of ATIP TLS<br>sessions possible was reduced to as little as<br>1, depending on the type of connection and<br>security used.<br>This has been increased to a guaranteed<br>minimum of 2 concurrent ATIP connections<br>or more depending on number and type of<br>other secure connections (e.g. AirVantage or<br>carrier LWM2M). | ATIP (secure)      |
| EURY-4161              | Unable to connect AWS<br>secure socket on AT&T<br>network            | In the case of a secure connection where the UE has an IPv4 address and DNS resolves an IPv4 and IPv6 address for the server, the connection could not be established as only the IPv6 address was being passed up. A non-secure connection or secure connection with UE IPv6 address could be established. This has been corrected for either IPv4 or IPv6 UE or server address types.  | ATIP (secure)      |
| EURY-3907<br>EURY-3043 | Modem reset during TCP activity                                      | A memory leak was found under some TCP<br>scenarios that eventually caused memory<br>depletion and reset after a few hundred<br>connections. The depletion occurred more<br>quickly in marginal coverage.<br>This has been corrected.  | ATIP (TCP)         |
| EURY-4194              | +KTCPSTART hangs module<br>if secure connection is not<br>successful | With TLS enabled, AT+KTCPSTART=1<br>would hang on connection failure requiring a<br>hard reset to recover. This would not happen<br>with TLS disabled, or with AT+KTCPCNX=1.<br>A TLS +TCPSTART failure now returns<br>+CME ERROR without hanging.   | ATIP<br>(TLS/TCP)  |
| EURY-3660              | +KTCPSTART/+KTCPSND<br>cannot properly resume using<br>ATO           | In the case where TCP data has been sent<br>and terminated with EOF Pattern, returning<br>to command mode, the connection could not<br>be resumed with ATO. This is now<br>supported.  | ATIP (TCP)         |
| EURY-3770              | Empty UDP datagram closes connection                                 | With TCP, an empty datagram signals socket<br>closure. UDP was being handled the same<br>way, but this is not correct per the standard.<br>This disconnect for UDP is no longer<br>initiated.  | ATIP (UDP)         |
| EURY-3400              | Module returns duplicate<br>response when check<br>+KCNXTIMER        | With both TCP server and UDP server<br>configured on the same PDP context with<br>restore_on_boot enabled, after reboot<br>+KCNXTIMER query responded twice.<br>It now returns one response.   | ATIP               |
| EURY-4186              | Stored root certificate not<br>persisted on upgrade from<br>4.4.x    | Due to the extension to 4 root cert support in<br>firmware version 4.5, AT+KCERTSTORE for<br>4.4.x or earlier would not carry forward on<br>upgrade. Now (in 4.6) any previously<br>programmed cert is set as the first of 4 certs.<br>This does not work in reverse. A cert set in<br>4.6 is not persisted if downgraded to 4.4 or<br>earlier.  | ATIP (secure)      |

| ID   | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|--|---|---|--------------------|
| EURY-3579  | WatchDog interrupt triggers<br>when receiving large file with<br>+KFTP  | Most internal IP watchdog issues were<br>resolved in firmware version 4.5. Only an<br>FTP receive that takes more than<br>160 seconds may trigger the watchdog and<br>reboot. This corresponds to ~700 kB file over<br>CAT-M1 in good coverage. Much larger files<br>have also been shown to transfer<br>successfully, however.<br>This is now corrected.                 | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-3549<br>EURY-3608   | +KFTPRCV hangs if offset is greater than file size  | If attempting to FTP read more than the<br>available file size, the AT interface would<br>hang, requiring hard reset to recover.<br>This has been fixed.  | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-1103  | Module frozen during 5 MB file sent to FTP server   | Uploading a large file with AT+KFTPSND<br>would eventually hang the device requiring a<br>hard reset to recover.<br>This has been fixed.  | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-3591  | +KFTPSND hangs after stress<br>test   | After about 30 minutes of repeatedly opening<br>a connection, sending 8 bytes of data, and<br>closing the connection, the AT port would<br>lock up requiring a hard reset to recover.<br>This has been fixed.   | ATIP (FTP)         |
| СМИХ   |   |   |                    |
| EURY-4062  | All CMUX DLC ports are<br>unresponsive to application AT<br>commands after hibernate<br>wakeup  | Since firmware version 4.4.2, application<br>level AT commands such as ATIP<br>(AT+KTCP*, AT+KUDP* etc.) cause CMUX<br>to hang when executed after a wake from<br>hibernate. A hard reset is required to<br>recover.<br>This has been fixed.  | CMUX               |
| USB  |   |   |                    |
| EURY-3853 AT+KUSBCOMP=1,5,0,0 does<br>EURY-4188 not persist sh |   | When USB was initially introduced it was<br>expected to be a primary interface so<br>safeguards were put in place to ensure that it<br>would support AT commands. But as a<br>secondary debug port this is not needed so<br>should not be forced.<br>Now configurations that do not include AT<br>interface are allowed and persisted, for<br>example AT+KUSBCOMP=1,3,4,5 | USB                |
| AT command i   | nterface  |   |                    |
| EURY-4008  | EURY-4008 [PPP] LCP Handshake takes too long A ~6 second delay in establishing a PPP connection was observed. This has been reduced to ~1 second. |   | PPP                |
| EURY-3611  | AT+CRCES blocks AT port<br>indefinitely in GSM  | When operating on GSM, AT+CRCES causes the module to be unresponsive, requiring a hard reset to recover.<br>This has been fixed.  | +CRCES             |
| EURY-4031  | Missing x0D (CR) from first<br>URC after boot   | After reset or when waking from hibernate<br>(eDRX or PSM), the first URC was missing   |                    |
| EURY-3857  | AT+KTEMPMON=? truncated<br>if no GPIO in use  | AT+KTEMPMON=? should return all<br>available GPIOs, but if that list is too long it<br>gets truncated and so is incomplete.<br>This has been corrected.   | +KTEMPMON          |

| ID                     | Title  | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| EURY-3822              | AT+KCUS changes not<br>persistent  | Changes to +KCUS were being reverted on<br>every boot. The KCUS handler has been<br>reworked to resolve this.  | +KCUS              |
| EURY-3655              | AT+KEDRXCFG accepts<br>invalid parameters  | AT+KEDRXCFG returns OK even for invalid<br>input parameters. In some cases, those<br>values are written leading to unpredictable<br>behavior.<br>This has been fixed.  | +KEDRXCFG          |
| EURY-2771              | +KTEMPMEAS is returned<br>4 times on enabling  | +KTEMPMEAS URC was returned 4 times<br>consecutively after enabling URC even<br>though the threshold was not crossed.<br>Now only 1 instance of URC is issued and<br>only after crossing the temperature<br>threshold.   | +KTEMPMON          |
| EURY-2397              | +IPR? returns an incorrect baud rate value in USB port                                       | Previously, AT+IPR? on USB would return a large negative number. It now returns ERROR.   | +IPR               |
| Reliability and        | l Stability  |  |                    |
| EURY-3827              | HL7800-M 1-click firmware upgrade causes NV corruption                                       | A combination of HL7800-M with patch<br>applied for SecBoot Modem Verif Fail<br>(2174285) and 1-click update was corrupting<br>NV. As a workaround, the SFT -e option is<br>required and was embedded in all 1-clicks<br>for HL7800-M.<br>A permanent fix was applied that does not<br>required the SFT -e option. | NV                 |
| EURY-3958              | V25Ter profile commands do not work after reset stress test                                  | AT&V and AT&W (read/write V25Ter profile)<br>stop working after 10000 loops of:<br>AT&V / AT&W / AT+CFUN=1,1<br>This indicates a corrupt config file. This was<br>fixed as part of EURY-3827.  | NV                 |
| EURY-3464              | Lockup with eDRX under variable temperature  | eDRX under<br>perature In an extended stress test cycling<br>between -20C to +55C over some days, the<br>module may lock up consuming 10-20 mA<br>and require a hard reset to recover.   |                    |
| EURY-2702<br>EURY-4247 |  |  | PSM                |
| EURY-3910              | Cannot enter low power state<br>after switching from eDRX to<br>PSM                          | In some use cases it is necessary to switch<br>between eDRX and PSM for optimal power<br>saving vs. reachability. It was found in rare<br>cases that this switch would put the module<br>in a state where it could not enter low power<br>mode.<br>This has been corrected.  | Low power<br>mode  |
| EURY-3194<br>EURY-3726 | Cannot enter low power state<br>in eDRX after multiple cell<br>reselections in weak coverage | After multiple cell reselections with eDRX<br>enabled, the module is eventually blocked<br>from entering low power state. It would<br>recover with a manual reset or sometimes on<br>its own after a few minutes.<br>This has been fixed.  | Low power<br>mode  |
| EURY-3528<br>EURY-3855 | Sometimes crash and may<br>lock up on soft reset   | In rare cases (0.1%) AT+CFUN=1,1 would<br>cause a crash, and in about half of those<br>cases the module would lock up requiring a<br>power cycle to recover.<br>This has been corrected.   | Soft reset         |

| ID   | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain                |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Ready to Cor                                     | inect   | 1   |                                   |
| EURY-4050  | UE is slow to attach to a new network after NW Detach   | When a NW Detach is received with Sierra SIM, there was an 8 minute delay before attempting to attach to a new network. This delay has been removed.  | Sierra SIM                        |
| EURY-3872  | Fail to attach after SIM RESET  | During initial Sierra SIM activation, there is a<br>SIM reset initiated from the network side.<br>Once reset, the UE is expected to re-attach,<br>but it wasn't.<br>This is now fixed and activation completes<br>successfully with a re-attach.  | Sierra SIM<br>(activation)        |
| EURY-2799<br>EURY-3825<br>EURY-3972<br>EURY-4025 | Sierra SIM not detected on wake-up from Hibernate   | Due to an incompatibility between Sierra SIM<br>behavior on power up and warm boot<br>procedure, SIM connectivity was lost briefly<br>on wake from hibernate.<br>This has been fixed.   | Sierra SIM<br>(Low power<br>mode) |
| EURY-3509  | Rare lockup on 2G attach  | In rare cases (< 10%), attaching on 2G with<br>Sierra SIM may crash. In some of those<br>cases it may lockup and require a hard reset<br>to recover.<br>This has been fixed.  | Sierra SIM<br>(stability)         |
| EURY-3291  | Sierra SIM after power cut may not re-attach  | In some cases when using Sierra SIM, if<br>there is a sudden power cut, the module<br>would sometimes boot in AT+CFUN=4 state<br>and require manual AT=CFUN=1 to<br>re-attach.<br>This has been fixed.  | Sierra SIM<br>(power cut)         |
| AirVantage                                       |   |   |                                   |
| EURY-3505  | FOTA failure: "WDSI:15"<br>observed when carrier<br>LWM2M registered                                | On some units where Carrier LWM2M is<br>enabled, AV FOTA update would fail and the<br>FOTA client would become unresponsive.<br>The issue was not always reproducible and<br>could be avoided by disabling Carrier<br>LWM2M client.<br>This has been fixed. AV FOTA is now<br>reliable with LWM2M carrier client also<br>enabled. The same fix is also present in<br>firmware versions 4.4.17 and 4.4.20, but not<br>4.5.4. | AirVantage<br>FOTA                |
| EURY-3444  | Synchronization job failed<br>when module attaches to GSM<br>network                                | Using AirVantage services, a<br>synchronization operation could be<br>scheduled on server side to retrieve a large<br>number of monitored data values from a<br>platform. On HL7802, this operation always<br>failed for some objects when GSM bearer is<br>used.<br>The operation now always succeeds.   | AirVantage<br>FOTA                |
| EURY-2957<br>EURY-3809<br>EURY-4095              | Sometimes, Job status is still<br>"In Progress" while module<br>made a connection to AVMS<br>server | For very small delta files, the FOTA<br>completes sooner than can be handled and<br>the upgrade gets out of sync with the server.<br>This has been corrected for all delta image<br>sizes.  | AirVantage<br>FOTA                |
| EURY-3904  | AV FOTA Package Download<br>Starts after WDSS=1,0   | Due to retries to establish a connection, the command to stop it may not take effect and the FOTA will continue.<br>This has been corrected.  | AirVantage /<br>Sierra SIM        |

| ID                     | Title Description   |  | Impacted<br>Domain     |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Carrier LWM2           | Carrier LWM2M   |  |                        |  |  |
| EURY-4187              | +DMEVENT not working  | Since firmware version 4.5, +DMEVENT<br>URCs have not been working for carriers<br>other than LGU+.<br>This has been restored to work for all<br>carriers supporting LWM2M.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details.  | Carrier<br>LWM2M       |  |  |
| EURY-4088              | LWM2M activity with new SIM activation taking too long                                  | Verizon SIM activation would take up to<br>10 minutes due to LWM2M activity.<br>This has been reduced to 60-70 seconds if<br>no delays are introduced due to network<br>issues.  | Verizon<br>LWM2M       |  |  |
| 10                     |   |  |                        |  |  |
| EURY-3717              | Intermittent GPIO2 not<br>toggling for CEREG changes<br>with multiple cell reselections | In rare cases, expected +CEREG indications<br>were missed because GPIO2 was not<br>asserted.<br>This has been corrected.   | GPIO2                  |  |  |
| EURY-3792              | GPIO2 does not return to input state when RI is disabled                                | If GPIO2 is enabled in +KRIC and then<br>disabled, it remains an output.<br>This has been corrected to revert to input, no<br>pull when disabled.  | GPIO2                  |  |  |
| Local upgrade          |   |  |                        |  |  |
| EURY-4127<br>EURY-4178 | Cannot upgrade firmware by<br>1K-XMODEM in Linux<br>(Windows is OK)                     | Since firmware version 4.4.0, local delta<br>firmware upgrade with X-MODEM<br>(AT+WDSD) may fail for a delta image size<br>that satisfies the criterion 4096*n+m, where<br>m<1024.<br>This has been corrected for starting images<br>4.6.5 or later. See Known Issues for<br>4.4.x/4.5.x firmware. | Local delta<br>upgrade |  |  |
| EURY-3281              | Firmware upgrade from 3.x<br>with USB enabled loses USB<br>configuration                | If USB is enabled on firmware version 3.x<br>(e.g. 3.7.2.3) and firmware is upgraded to 4.x<br>(e.g. 4.5.4), the USB configuration is reset to<br>a default value that is inactive so there is no<br>communication.<br>The default USB setting now has AT<br>interface enabled.                    | USB                    |  |  |
| Admin and dia          | gnostics  |  |                        |  |  |
| EURY-2826              | Module intermittently fails to generate backup with automatic mode enabled              | With NVBU auto-restore enabled<br>(AT+NVBU=3,1), if there is no backup on<br>boot up, one should be automatically<br>created. This was observed to be true on the<br>first test iteration (erase backup AT+NVBU=0<br>and reset), but not on subsequent iterations.<br>It has now been corrected.   | +NVBU                  |  |  |
| EURY-3720              | NVBackup is initiated with<br>"Reboot limit reached, forcing<br>restore" message        | With NB-IoT RAT set (AT+KSRAT=1) and<br>NVBU autorestore enabled (AT+NVBU=3,1),<br>the autorestore operation was incorrectly<br>triggered resulting in user configuration being<br>reverted to backup.<br>This has been fixed.   | +NVBU                  |  |  |
| EURY-4040              | Some parts of +CCID are<br>missing, only 12 bytes are<br>shown                          | AT+CCID output was truncated at a non-<br>decimal character if present. All characters<br>are now displayed.   | +CCID                  |  |  |

| ID        | Title   | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain |
|-----------|---|--|--------------------|
| EURY-4121 | AT+WMTXPOWER/<br>+WMRXPOWER do not<br>properly support Band 66                    | Band 66 was exceeding an internal limit and<br>therefore not being handled correctly by RF<br>diagnostic commands.<br>This has been corrected.   | RF test            |
| EURY-4283 | option to disable flow control<br>on UART0 in LOG mode                            | In the past it was found that flow control was<br>required on most host platforms to capture<br>logging at high speed and so the default was<br>made to enable it. This, however, prevented<br>hosts without hw flow control from capturing<br>logs at any speed.<br>An option has been added to disable hw flow<br>control in LOG mode for such hosts to collect<br>logs at lower speeds.<br>See AT Command Guide Rev 14 for more<br>details. | LOG                |
| Tools     |   |  |                    |
| EURY-3994 | SFT firmware upgrade not<br>possible at 921600 when<br>module UART1 set to 460800 | Due to the limited baud rate selection, if the<br>AT port rate was set to 460800, it was<br>necessary to select this as the upgrade<br>speed to properly sync.<br>SFT now scans all baud rates to find the<br>current setting before upgrading at the<br>selected speed.   | SFT                |
| EURY-4293 | SFT v2.10.2101.0 will not<br>upgrade C0 modules                                   | In a previous SFT release a chip ID check<br>was added to SFT to ensure the firmware<br>would match the ALT1250 version, but old<br>C0 chips were not included.<br>This has now been added.  | SFT                |
| EURY-4185 | SFT exits before upgrade<br>complete  | SFT would exit after completing firmware<br>download, but before confirming that the<br>module had completed programming.<br>It now waits to confirm that the module has<br>fully rebooted, and that the UART1/AT port is<br>responsive.   | SFT                |

### 6.3. Restrictions

This section presents additional information or restrictions that should be considered for 4.6.x.

| Feature           | Description (What/When)   | Impacted<br>Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|-------------------|---|---|
| RF TX/RX test     | RF test commands +WMTXPOWER/+WMRXPOWER are<br>not supported on NB1. | RX/TX Power<br>(NB1)                            |
| Band restrictions | Band 17 is not supported on Cat-M1. Do not enable it.               | Cat-M1 Bands                                    |

| Feature   | Description (  | What/When)  |      |           | Impacted<br>Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|--|---|------|-----------|---|
|   | Due to a bug introduced in firmware version 4.4 and fixed in 4.6 (EURY-4127), local delta upgrades from 4.4 using Linux 1K Xmodem (AT+WDSD with linux <b>sx -vv -k</b> option) will fail if the delta file size satisfies 4096*n + m, m outside the range [-31, 1024].<br>Summary of common <b>HL7800-M</b> upgrade paths:   |   |      |           |   |
|   | From   | То  | m    | Support   |   |
|   | 4.4.14   | 4.6.8   | -24  | yes       |   |
| Local delta upgrade from 4.4 may not  | 4.4.17   | 4.6.8   | 124  | yes       | Local delta upgrade                             |
| work for Linux 1K Xmodem  | 4.4.13.2   | 4.6.8   | 2708 | no        |   |
|   | 4.4.14   | 4.6.9.4   | 460  | yes       |   |
|   | 4.4.17   | 4.6.9.4   | 160  | yes       |   |
|   | 4.4.13.2   | 4.6.9.4   | 1616 | no        |   |
|   | The workaround for image sizes that are not supported is to use XMODEM on Windows host, or use SFT, or FOTA.   |   |      |           |   |
| Module sometimes goes to<br>BOOTROM mode on power cycle<br>and/or after FOTA if secure boot<br>enabled with older than 4.4 firmware | For modules already shipped with secure boot enabled <b>before July 31, 2020</b> , if power is cycled, it will sometimes (~10% occurrence) reboot in BOOTROM mode and require another power cycle to boot properly. This is most easily reproducible during a FOTA, but not a necessary condition. This may also occur upon exit from first hibernate after a FOTA (see Known Issue EURY-4065 below for newer modules). Modules that have secure boot enabled while running 4.4 firmware will not exhibit this problem, but it is not possible to fix modules that have already had secure boot enabled with older firmware. Modules shipped from Sierra after July 31, 2020 with secure boot enabled, <i>regardless of firmware version</i> , will not have |   |      | Stability |   |
| Cannot make PPP connection on USB port with echo enabled  | With local ech<br>fails to connec<br>default, it mus<br>concatenated<br>In general, the  | this problem ( <i>EURY-3231</i> ).<br>With local echo enabled (ATE1) the Windows PPP client<br>fails to connect over USB. Since local echo is enabled by<br>default, it must be explicitly disabled. In some cases,<br>concatenated AT commands may be used to disable echo.<br>In general, these are not supported, but with <b>EURY-2253</b> ,<br>commonly used ATE0V1 does now disable echo. |      | PPP / USB |   |

### 6.4. Known Issues

The following issues may be observed in the 4.6.x release.

| ID   | Title   | Description   | Impacted Domain                 |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| EURY-627<br>EURY-1288<br>EURY-3609<br>EURY-3874<br>EURY-3968 | CMUX issues   | <ul> <li>The current CMUX implementation has some limitations.</li> <li>An online ATIP session (e.g. AT+KTCPSTART=1) on one DLC blocks all DLCs</li> <li>A URC configured on one DLC appears on all DLCs</li> <li>DLCs sometimes stop responding and CMUX needs to be restarted</li> <li>CMUX does not work at 9600 baud</li> </ul>   | CMUX                            |
| EURY-3132<br>EURY-3637                                       | UDP data dropped<br>when entering<br>hibernate mode   | If the WAKEUP pin is de-asserted immediately<br>after OK from +KUDPSND, the data may not<br>be sent before the module enters hibernate<br>state and in this case the data is lost. Until this<br>is fixed, the WAKEUP pin must be kept<br>asserted for an extra 100 ms after OK to<br>ensure that the data is delivered. Even longer<br>in CE mode.   | ATIP (UDP)                      |
| EURY-2958  | Persistent atIP<br>socket silently fails<br>initialization on<br>warm boot, non-<br>default PDN | In the case of a connection configured as persistent, only the 1 <sup>st</sup> PDN will persist across a hibernate cycle. Others will not persist and will need a reset to recover.   | ATIP (UDP, TCP)                 |
| EURY-3856  | TLS server does<br>not verify client's<br>certificate in case of<br>mutual<br>authentication    | In the case of TCP server configuration with TLS and mutual authentication, the server does not authenticate the client certificate.  | ATIP (TLS server)               |
| EURY-3896 /<br>EURY-4441                                     | Module crashes<br>after network lost<br>during FOTA<br>download                                 | While a FOTA is in progress, if the RF network<br>connection is lost, the module will<br>crash/reboot. The FOTA will automatically<br>resume from that point once the network<br>connection is re-established.  | FOTA (stability)                |
| EURY-4468  | Module lockup on<br>exit from PSM<br>hibernate on AT&T  | When using PSM and lowest power state<br>(AT+KSLEEP=1,2) on AT&T network, it was<br>observed that after multiple wake and sleep<br>cycles triggered by the WAKEUP pin, the<br>module would lock up in a high power<br>consumption state and not respond to AT<br>commands. A hard reset is required to recover<br>from this state.<br>A workaround is to disable carrier LWM2M with<br>AT+DMSUPPORT=0.<br>This has been fixed in 4.6.9.4. | PSM / Low power<br>stability    |
| EURY-4065  | Module crash/reset<br>on first exit from<br>hibernate after<br>FOTA                             | After successful FOTA and next exit from<br>hibernate, the module will crash/reset. It will<br>resume normal operation from then on.<br>For older modules with secure boot enabled, a<br>reset may not occur automatically, and a hard<br>reset or power cycle is required. (See note on<br>BOOTROM in limitations above).  | FOTA / Low power<br>(stability) |

| ID                     | Title  | Description   | Impacted Domain |
|------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| EURY-4265<br>EURY-4278 | Secure connection<br>failure on 2G<br>without NITZ   | Some 2G carriers do not support network time<br>(NITZ). A consequence of this is that any<br>secure connections using time to validate<br>certificates (including AirVantage FOTA) will<br>fail. This can be confirmed by querying<br>AT+CCLK? After attaching to the network and<br>seeing:<br>+CCLK: "00/00/00,00:00:00-00"<br>To work around this problem, time must be set<br>manually with AT+CCLK.<br>For 4.6.9.4 a new command AT+KNTPCFG<br>has been added to enable and control the NTP<br>client for getting time of day without NITZ. It is<br>disabled by default. See EURY-875 above for<br>details. | TLS / FOTA      |
| EURY-4314              | Manual RAT switch<br>fails on Verizon<br>when attached to<br>NW  | When attached to the Verizon network with<br>LWM2M enabled, AT+KSRAT will cause the<br>module to lockup and reset, but not switch<br>RAT.<br>To work around this issue, use the reset<br>option, e.g. AT+KSRAT=0,1 to change RAT, or<br>first detach from the network with<br>AT+CFUN=4, then re-attach after switch with<br>AT+CFUN=1.   | RAT switch      |
| EURY-4338              | AT+KBND?<br>command displays<br>wrong active band<br>when module<br>registered on<br>network with<br>band 66 | When band 66 is active, AT+KBND? displays band 3.   | AT+KBND?        |
| EURY-4440              | Spurious transmit<br>on reset after TX<br>test command used<br>in LOG mode                                   | If configured with AT+SWITRACEMODE=LOG<br>and TX test mode (AT+WMTXPOWER) is<br>used, a short (1 sec) Tx burst may occur on<br>first soft reset (AT+CFUN=1,1) after disabling<br>TX test mode. This does not occur for other<br>+SWITRACEMODEs or if hard reset or power<br>cycle is used.<br>Note that +SWITRACEMODE=LOG should<br>only be used when capturing RF logs for<br>troubleshooting, and be returned to<br>CUSTOMER mode afterwards.   | TX test         |

### 7.HL78XX.4.5.4.0 Release Description

#### 7.1. Release Identification

#### Table 5. Package Release Information

|                         | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------------|--|
| Firmware Identification | HL7800.4.5.4.0<br>HL7800-M.4.5.4.0<br>HL7802.4.5.4.0   |
| Components              | Chipset baseline: RK02010200101<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.5.ALT1250.rc4 2020/05/29 19:39:14<br>atSwi: 35.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps:<br>RKAPP_02_01_02_00_9431f472b547df5417a8f942dd14d4c8cb9bf65395<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_91_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_91_2G |
| Date of generation      | 2020/07/22 23:37:54  |
| IMEI SV                 | 10   |
| TS 25 PLMN List         | 8 June, 2020   |
| Supported HW            | HL7800, HL7802   |

### 7.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in 4.5.4 since the previous release (HL78XX.4.4.14.0). Note that 4.5.4 and 4.4.14 were released at similar times and have the same Altair baseline integrated.

| ID                   | Title                      | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| New Features         | & Improvements             |  |                    |
| Various              | Legato 18.09.5.ALT1250.rc4 | <ul> <li>Upgrade Legato framework from<br/>18.09.5.ALT1250.rc4.</li> <li>Includes:</li> <li>LE-14459 – Improved internal stability</li> <li>LE-14380 – Using AirVantage services,<br/>a platform can send monitored data<br/>values to the AirVantage server. When<br/>the AirVantage server retrieves the<br/>current SIM mode, its value is not<br/>correct when the +KSIMSEL=20 mode<br/>is set.</li> </ul> |                    |
| EURY-62 /<br>EURY-64 | Auto RAT switching         | In previous releases, the Radio Access<br>Technology (RAT) could only be selected<br>manually via AT+KSRAT. A new command is<br>now added (AT+KSELACQ) to assign a RAT<br>preference list such that failure to attach on<br>the preferred RAT will allow others to be<br>scanned automatically.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.  | RF                 |

#### Customer Release Note

| ID                       | Title   | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain         |
|--------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| EURY-66                  | Change RAT without reset  | In previous releases, the Radio Access<br>Technology (RAT) could be selected<br>manually via AT+KSRAT, but a reset was<br>required for the new setting to take effect. A<br>reset is not required now.   | RF                         |
| EURY-2298 /<br>EURY-3232 | AT command to request PTW<br>(paging time window) when<br>initiating eDRX   | The existing standard command<br>AT+CEDRXS allows configuration of some of<br>the eDRX parameters, but does not include<br>Paging Time Window (PTW), which is hard<br>coded to 1.28sec. The command<br>AT+KEDRXCFG is created to perform the<br>same function but also adds configurability of<br>PTW and the ability to configure inactive<br>access technologies.<br>AT+KEDRXCFG=[[ <mode>],[.[<acttype>][,[<br/><edrxcycle>][,<b>[<ptw>]</ptw></b>]]]]</edrxcycle></acttype></mode> | RF Network /<br>Power save |
|                          |   | In the 4.4 release this feature was<br>experimental, but now the setting is<br>persistent and so can be used commercially.<br>Note that changing the setting does not get<br>immediately renegotiated with the network.<br>An attach (e.g. after radio off/on or reset) or<br>TAU refresh (after timeout) is required.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.   |                            |
| EURY-2959                | Add global cell IDs for<br>neighboring LTE cells for<br>geolocation   | With AT+KCELL=0, global cell ID was only<br>provided for camped cell, so the output could<br>not be used for reliable geolocation. A new<br>version of the command AT+KCELL=2 has<br>been added to provide global cell IDs for<br>surrounding cells.   | Location<br>services       |
| EURY-997 /<br>EURY-2948  | Four concurrent connected secure sockets  | See AT Command Guide for more details.<br>Previously, only one root certificate could be<br>stored, but to support 4 concurrent<br>connected secure sockets, up to 4 root certs<br>may be required. To support this,<br>AT+KCERTSTORE now includes index 0-3<br>for root cert and AT+KSSLCRYPTO adds an<br>extra parameter to specify the root cert<br>index.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.  | ATIP / Security            |
| EURY-3186                | Remove authentication modes<br>"No authentication" and<br>"Provide client certificate to<br>server" from <auth> parameter<br/>in +KSSLCRYPTO command</auth> | These +KSSLCRYPTO options were<br>determined to be insecure and potentially<br>misleading, and as a result have been<br>removed.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.   | ATIP / Security            |
| EURY-887                 | HTTP chunked transfer<br>encoding   | HTTP host chunked transfer encoding<br>support has been added.<br>See IETF RFC 2616 and AT Command<br>Guide on +KHTTPPOST for more details.  | ATIP / HTTP                |
| EURY-2109                | +KTCP_ACK support   | Support for <b>URC-ENDTCP-enable</b> in<br>+KTCPCFG has been added.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.  | ATIP /<br>Indication       |
| EURY-2061                | Notification with new signal<br>quality data on exit from PSM<br>hibernate  | Rather than having the host poll<br>AT+KCELLMEAS after exiting PSM<br>hibernate, a URC is added to provide that<br>information proactively when available.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.   | RF Status                  |

| ID            | Title  | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain    |
|---------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| EURY-3235     | UART boot time configuration   | While significant improvements were made<br>in release 4.4 to align CTS and +KSUP:0<br>with AT readiness, it became apparent that<br>in some cases it was preferable to make the<br>AT port available sooner, if only for limited<br>(and indeterminate) functionality. For this<br>purpose, a second optional parameter was<br>added to the AT+KSREP command. The<br>timeout specified in msec determines the<br>max time the UART will be held disabled<br>while handlers are being initialized. The<br>default value of 4000 msec is greater than<br>the longest time for full AT ready as<br>measured empirically. A value of 0 may be<br>specified to have the UART enabled as soon<br>as some 3GPP commands are available.<br>See the AT Command Guide for more<br>details. | AT / CTS              |
| EURY-2031     | Add EID to +CCID   | Previously, AT+CCID? would return only<br>ICCID for Sierra SIM, EID has been added.   |                       |
| EURY-3342     | Potential infoleak in<br>AT+CGAUTH In code analysis, a potential infoleak was<br>discovered in AT+CGAUTH and fixed. No<br>practical exploit of this flaw has been found. |   | Security              |
| ALT1250-3716  | AT!PRIID   | T!PRIID Add support for AT!PRIID to display SKU information   |                       |
| EURY-3466     | AT+KDRXCFG   | Add support to configure DRX cycle length.<br>See the AT Command Guide for more<br>details.   | LTE                   |
| Standards and | d Carrier compliance   |   |                       |
| EURY-3287     | Update IMEI SV   | Update IMEI SV to 10.   | GCF/PTCRB             |
| ALT1250-3780  | Update TS.25 table   | Update TS.25 PLMN table to 8-Jun-2020   | GCF                   |
| Bugs Resolved |  |   |                       |
| EURY-3489     | Cannot re-attach with CHAP<br>enabled  | CHAP PPP authentication settings (AT+WPPP)<br>were not persisted for some carrier<br>configurations and so re-attach would fail if<br>CHAP is required. These authentication<br>settings are now persisted for all carriers.  |                       |
| EURY-3386     | Module awoken when close<br>and reopen AT port with Sleep<br>and Lite Hibernate configured   | UART DTR pin was not correctly mapped to the proper sleep state. This has been corrected.   | Power save /<br>sleep |
| EURY-595      | Module enters hibernate with DTR control configured  | If DTR control is configured with<br>AT+KSLEEP=0,2 the module should be<br>restricted to light hibernate, but was entering<br>hibernate. This has been corrected. Now<br>AT+KSLEEP=0,2 is the same as<br>AT+KSLEEP=0,1.   | Power save /<br>DTR   |
| EURY-3254     | Dash/hyphen character getting<br>dropped from TCP data<br>stream using +++   | Updates were made to preserve proper data order when appending +++ to the data stream.  | ATIP (TCP)            |

| ID  | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| EURY-1794 /<br>EURY-2393 /<br>EURY-3042<br>EURY-3254 /<br>EURY-3230 | Dash/hyphen character getting<br>dropped from TCP/UDP data<br>stream  | For ATIP sessions (e.g. +KTCP, +KUDP,<br>etc.) online data is terminated with a<br>predefined EOF pattern. By default, this<br>pattern contains several '-' characters that, if<br>also included in actual data was sometimes<br>processed as EOF pattern and not forwarded<br>on.<br>Substantial improvements were made in 4.4.<br>The remaining known corner cases have<br>been addressed in 4.5. | ATIP               |
| EURY-3366   | Module fails to get HTTP<br>headers with basic<br>authentication  | A regression was introduced in release 4.4<br>where HTTPS basic authentication method<br>per IETF RFC 7617 does not work. This has<br>been corrected.   | ATIP (HTTP)        |
| EURY-3326   | Module remains in data mode<br>after sending data size equal<br>to value of <size> parameter in<br/>+KFTPSND command</size> | A regression was introduced in release 4.4<br>where the module would not send data and<br>did not automatically return to command<br>mode after the command in some conditions.<br>This has been corrected.   | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-1663   | Module sends NULL at some<br>last bytes when using <size><br/>parameter in KFTPSND<br/>command</size>                       | When sent bytes was less than +KFTPSND<br>size, NULL pad bytes were being appended.<br>This padding has been removed. Only actual<br>send bytes are sent.   | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-3182   | An HTTP non-compliance issue has<br>addressed with ATIP (HTTP) servic           •         Missing empty line after http-he  |   | ATIP (HTTP)        |
| EURY-3134   | Domain name limited to 46 characters  | AT+KTCPCFG was limited to domain names<br>up to 46 characters. That limit has now been<br>raised to 127 characters.   | ATIP (TCP)         |
| EURY-2528   | Module cannot receive data<br>from FTP server when using<br><offset> in +KFTPRCV<br/>command</offset>                       | When FTP receive offset is used, some<br>servers return server code 125, others 150.<br>Only server code 150 was handled. Both are<br>now handled.  | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-1134   | Can't abort an FTP download   | Previously, there was no way to abort an<br>FTP download in progress.<br>Abort is now supported via EOF Pattern,<br>+++, or DTR (if so configured).   | ATIP (FTP)         |
| EURY-2211   | Module cannot send TCP data<br>(100KB) after some successful<br>attempts during stress testing)                             | After multiple successful +KTCPSND<br>transfers of 100 kB files, a<br>+CME ERROR: 923 error is returned.<br>This has been corrected.  | ATIP (TCP)         |
| EURY-2587 /<br>EURY-2875 /<br>EURY-3449                             | WatchDog interrupt triggers<br>when receiving large file with<br>ATIP   | ATIP data send/receive transactions (TCP,<br>HTTP) that took more than 160 seconds<br>would trigger the watchdog and reboot. This<br>corresponds to ~700 kB file over CAT-M1 in<br>good coverage.<br>This issue has been fixed for TCP and<br>HTTP. There is still an outstanding issue with<br>FTP (EURY-3579).  | ATIP stability     |
| EURY-2182   | "+KUDP_NOTIF: 1,8" is not<br>returned when data sent is<br>larger than data configured                                      | When bytes to send in +KUDPSND was less<br>than bytes sent in data mode, no<br>+KUDP_NOTIF: 1,8 indication was received.<br>This has been corrected.  | ATIP (UDP)         |
| EURY-2614   | AT+KTCPSND stress test<br>failed  | Continuously sending data with<br>AT+KTCPSND would eventually cause<br>"KTCPNOTIF: 1,8" and "CME ERROR: 923"<br>due to internal queue overflow.<br>This has been corrected.   | ATIP stability     |
| EURY-1129 /<br>EURY-3175  | GPIO2 is not toggled<br>consistently for +CEREG or<br>SMS notifications   | Coming out of hibernate, +CEREG or SMS<br>indication was not triggering GPIO2 in most<br>cases when configured to do so with<br>AT+KRIC. This has been fixed.   | RF status          |

| ID        | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain           |
|-----------|---|---|------------------------------|
| EURY-2749 | Unexpected voltage spike on<br>TX_ON signal when enter/exit<br>eDRX hibernate                   | when enter/exit transition to/from eDRX hibernate. This line  |                              |
| EURY-3199 | AT+KSRAT returns ERROR if<br>RAT unchanged  | Previously, if AT+KSRAT= <value> was<br/>executed where value=current RAT, it would<br/>return ERROR. It now returns OK.</value>  | AT / RAT<br>selection        |
| EURY-3189 | FOTA download does not<br>automatically resume after<br>power loss                              | If power was lost during an AirVantage<br>FOTA download and rebooted, a manual AV<br>connection was required for FOTA download<br>to resume. This has been corrected so the<br>FOTA download is restarted automatically.  | AirVantage<br>FOTA           |
| EURY-3148 | Incorrect IMSI pushed to<br>AirVantage  | Using AirVantage services, a platform can<br>connect to the AirVantage server. This<br>server can retrieve some data on platform<br>side, like IMSI. If the used SIM is the external<br>one with a Sierra SIM or if the used SIM is<br>eSIM, the IMSI that the platform sends to the<br>AirVantage platform could be the currently<br>inactive one.<br>This has been corrected. | AirVantage /<br>Sierra SIM   |
| EURY-3131 | AVMS does not display<br>negative altitude correctly  | A small negative altitude was reporting a<br>very large value on AirVantage Application<br>Data.<br>This now reports accurately to within<br>approximately 20m.   | AirVantage /<br>Monitor data |
| EURY-2975 | Cannot select "Router IP<br>Addresses" resource of the<br>object 4 on AVMS server in<br>dataset | Using AirVantage services, monitored data<br>can be retrieved. The "Router IP addresses"<br>option was missing from the server UI.<br>This option is now included.  | AirVantage /<br>Monitor data |
| EURY-3139 | AT&K3 does not return OK<br>after entering AT&K3<br>command many times                          | Repeated executions of AT&K3 would<br>eventually return +CME ERROR: 4.<br>It now always returns OK.   | AT port<br>stability         |

### 7.3. Restrictions

This section presents additional information or restrictions that must be considered.

| Feature  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted<br>Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|--|---|---|
| Enable pin for<br>external DCDC  | Before using <b>+KWIOCFG</b> to activate this feature, you must<br>send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPIO8 output high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                                |
| New pin output for       Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you must send AT Commands below:         New pin output for       AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output high)         status       OK         AT+KGPIO=6,1       OK |   | IO Configuration                                |
| RF TX/RX   | Commands +WMTXPOWER/+WMRXPOWER are not<br>supported on NB1.   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                               |

| Feature           | Description (What/When)  | Impacted<br>Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|-------------------|--|---|
| PWR_ON_N          | PWR_ON_N Managed feature is disabled, HL7800/HL7802 starts as soon as VBAT is applied. | Module start sequence                           |
| Band restrictions | Band 17 is not supported on Cat-M1. Do not enable it.                                  | Cat-M1 Bands                                    |

### 7.4. Known Issues

The following issues may be observed in the 4.5.4 release.

| ID                                      | Title   | Description  | Impacted Domain |
|---|---|--|-----------------|
| EURY-3100 /<br>EURY-3121 /<br>EURY-3231 | Module sometimes<br>goes to BOOTROM<br>mode on power<br>cycle if secure boot<br>enabled with older<br>than 4.4 firmware | For modules already shipped with secure boot<br>enabled, if power is cycled, it will sometimes<br>(~10% occurrence) reboot in BOOTROM mode<br>and require another power cycle to boot<br>properly. This is most easily reproducible<br>during a FOTA, but not a necessary condition.<br>Modules that have secure boot enabled while<br>running 4.4 firmware will not exhibit this<br>problem, but it is not possible to fix modules<br>that have already had secure boot enabled<br>with older firmware.<br>Modules shipped from Sierra after July 31,<br>2020 with secure boot enabled, regardless of<br>firmware version, will not have this problem<br>(EURY-3231). | Stability       |
| EURY-3132                               | UDP data dropped<br>when entering<br>hibernate mode   | If the WAKEUP pin is de-asserted immediately<br>after OK from +KUDPSND, the data may not<br>be sent before the module enters hibernate<br>state and in this case the data is lost. Until this<br>is fixed, the WAKEUP pin must be kept<br>asserted for an extra 100 ms after OK to<br>ensure that the data is delivered.   | ATIP (UDP)      |
| EURY-3183                               | HTTP format non-<br>compliance  | An HTTP non-compliance issue has been<br>identified with ATIP (HTTP) service:<br>Body replaced by Authorization header   | ATIP (HTTP)     |
| EURY-3579                               | WatchDog interrupt<br>triggers when<br>receiving large file<br>with +KFTP   | Most internal IP watchdog issues have been<br>resolved in 4.5. Only now an FTP receive that<br>takes more than 160 seconds may trigger the<br>watchdog and reboot. This corresponds to<br>~700 kB file over CAT-M1 in good coverage.<br>Much larger files have also been shown to<br>transfer successfully, however. The root cause<br>is under investigation.   | ATIP stability  |
| EURY-1741 /<br>EURY-2768                | CMUX corruption   | <ul> <li>Data corruption issues over CMUX have been observed in the following scenarios:</li> <li>When HW flow control asserted by host</li> <li>With a customer driver</li> <li>These conditions may be interrelated, but that is still under investigation. They are specific to a particular host stack and not generally reproducible.</li> </ul>  | CMUX            |

| ID        | Title   | Description  | Impacted Domain |
|-----------|---|--|-----------------|
| EURY-1558 | Cannot make dial-<br>connection via<br>module with USB<br>port with echo<br>enabled | With local echo enabled (ATE1) the Windows<br>PPP client fails to connect over USB. Since<br>local echo is enabled by default it must be<br>explicitly disabled. In some cases,<br>concatenated AT commands may be used to<br>disable echo. In general, these are not<br>supported, but with <b>EURY-2253</b> , commonly<br>used ATE0V1 does now disable echo. | PPP / USB       |
| EURY-3505 | FOTA failure:<br>"WDSI:15"<br>observed when<br>carrier LWM2M<br>registered          | On some units where Carrier LWM2M is<br>enabled, AV FOTA update will fail and the<br>FOTA client will be unresponsive. The issue is<br>not always reproducible, and improvements<br>are seen by disabling Carrier LWM2M client   | AirVantage FOTA |
| EURY-3444 | Synchronization job<br>failed when module<br>attaches to GSM<br>network             | Using AirVantage services, a synchronization<br>operation could be scheduled on server side in<br>order to retrieve a large number of monitored<br>data values from a platform. On HL7802, this<br>operation always fails for some objects when<br>GSM bearer is used. The operation should<br>always succeed.   | AirVantage FOTA |
| EURY-2799 | Internal SIM not<br>detected after<br>exiting hibernate in<br>PSM mode              | It may happen that upon exit from hibernation,<br>the verification of the EF-EPSLOCI file in SIM<br>will fail and as a result, the SIM appears as not<br>detected. Action is being taken to skip<br>verification if no changes occurred.   | SIM status      |

# 8.HL78XX.4.4.x Release Description

## 8.1. HL78XX.4.4.20.0 Release Description

### 8.1.1. Release Identification

| Table 6. | Package  | Release  | Information |
|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|          | i uonugo | 1 CICUSC | mormation   |

|                         | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------------|--|
| Firmware Identification | HL7800.4.4.20.0<br>HL7800-M.4.4.20.0<br>HL7802.4.4.20.0  |
| Components              | Chipset baseline: RK02010217108<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc4 2020/08/10 17:27:43<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_17_100341e6ce7cdf510f5416ef0bbf9f5a5891d550b02<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_17_98_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_17_98_2G |
| Date of generation      | 2020/10/08 22:49:59  |
| IMEI SV                 | 12   |
| TS 25 PLMN List         | May 11, 2020   |
| Supported HW            | HL7800, HL7802   |

### 8.1.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in 4.4.20 since the previous release (HL78XX.4.4.17.0).

| ID   | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|--|---|---|--------------------|
| Bugs Resolve   | d   |   |                    |
| EURY-3808<br>EURY-3743<br>EURY-3804<br>EURY-3754<br>EURY-3685<br>EURY-3575 | Incremental updates on<br>Altair Baseline to:<br>RK_02_01_02_17_108 | Sierra Firmware 4.x releases are all based<br>on Altair RK2.1.2 code stream. This release<br>contains incremental improvements in<br>carrier compliance.<br>Includes:<br>Verizon <ul> <li>NB1 data upload performance</li> <li>NB1 OOB-FOTA intermittent failure</li> <li>NB1 new UICC activation intermittent<br/>failure</li> </ul> <li>AT&amp;T <ul> <li>LWM2M Factory Reset</li> <li>NB1 AT+CPIN? Returns SIM Ready</li> <li>LWM2M Connectivity Extension Object</li> </ul> </li> | Verizon<br>AT&T    |
| EURY-3933  | Verizon LWM2M<br>bootstrap fails                                    | Incorrect DNS handling occurred when<br>bootstrapping to an IPv4-only LWM2M server.<br>This was corrected.  | Verizon            |

| ID        | Title                                | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| EURY-3827 | NV corruption after firmware upgrade | On HL7800-M with patch to resolve to fix EURY-<br>3398 on older releases, it was necessary to<br>include the -e option in SFT to avoid possible NV<br>corruption on upgrade and has been included in<br>all 1-click upgrade tools for affected releases.<br>This firmware change removes the need to use<br>the -e option in SFT. | NV                 |
| EURY-3895 | AT&T LWM2M DTLS ID                   | Support was added to auto populate the AT&T<br>LWM2M DTLS ID to simplify factory provisioning   | AT&T               |

## 8.2. HL78XX.4.4.17.0 Release Description

### 8.2.1. Release Identification

| Table 7. | Package | Release | Information |
|----------|---------|---------|-------------|
|----------|---------|---------|-------------|

|                         | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Firmware Identification | HL7800.4.4.17.0<br>HL7800-M.4.4.17.0<br>HL7802.4.4.17.0   |
| Components              | Chipset baseline: RK02010217106<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc4 2020/08/10 17:27:43<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_983be41b9b2ae81eea201ce089dd9ad62cc0c35485<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_17_96_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_17_96_2G |
| Date of generation      | 2020/08/25 00:15:51   |
| IMEI SV                 | 12  |
| TS 25 PLMN List         | May 11, 2020  |
| Supported HW            | HL7800, HL7802  |

### 8.2.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in 4.4.17 since the previous incremental release HL78XX.4.4.14.0.

| ID   | Title   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|--|---|---|--------------------|
| Bugs Resolve   | ed  |   |                    |
| Various<br>EURY-3631<br>EURY-3750<br>EURY-3698<br>EURY-3519<br>EURY-3722<br>EURY-1191<br>EURY-3541 | Incremental updates on<br>Altair Baseline to:<br>RK_02_01_02_17_106 | <ul> <li>Sierra Firmware 4.x releases are all based<br/>on Altair RK2.1.2 code stream. This release<br/>contains incremental improvements in power<br/>consumption, stability, and carrier<br/>compliance.</li> <li>Includes:</li> <li>Fix corner case where DH0 timer calculation<br/>was incorrect, leaving the system stuck in<br/>DH0 state. Observed during field testing.</li> <li>Fix an issue where repeated downloads may<br/>cause a data stall and loss of data<br/>connectivity. Issue was related to a memory<br/>leak during a handover</li> <li>Fix a regression observed in interim<br/>(unreleased) releases leading to a crash in<br/>eDRX</li> <li>Fix occasional freeze in PSM during NBIoT<br/>when timer is &gt; 1.5h</li> <li>Fix issue on Verizon where data connectivity<br/>fails after AT+COPS=2 then AT+COPS=0</li> </ul> | All                |
| EURY-3505  | Intermittent memory<br>management failure with<br>AVMS              | Fix corner case where an assert could sometimes<br>occur when memory was released by AirVantage<br>when other services are active   | AirVantage         |

## 8.3. HL78XX.4.4.14.0 Release Description

### 8.3.1. Release Identification

|                         | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Firmware Identification | HL7800.4.4.14.0<br>HL7800-M.4.4.14.0<br>HL7802.4.4.14.0   |
| Components              | Chipset baseline: RK02010200101<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc3 2020/03/02 10:50:25<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_9431f472b547df5417a8f942dd14d4c8cb9bf65395<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_91_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_91_2G |
| Date of generation      | 2020/07/02 23:50:43   |
| IMEI SV                 | 09  |
| TS 25 PLMN List         | May 11, 2020  |
| Supported HW            | HL7800, HL7802  |

#### Table 8. Package Release Information

### 8.3.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in this release since the previous incremental release HL78XX.4.4.13.0.

| ID            | Title                                   | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|---------------|---|---|--------------------|
| Standards and | d Carrier compliance                    |   |                    |
| EURY-3402     | AT&T carrier compliance<br>improvements | Corrections in:<br>• LWM2M issues<br>• Protocol Stack | AT&T               |

## 8.4. HL78XX.4.4.13.2 Release Description

### 8.4.1. Release Identification

#### Table 9. Package Release Information

|                            | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Firmware<br>Identification | HL7800.4.4.13.2<br>HL7800-M.4.4.13.2<br>HL7802.4.4.13.2   |
| Components                 | Chipset baseline: RK02010216101<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc3 2020/03/02 10:50:25<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_91addeecb2a882ba381913f96f3f1427637ffd62d3<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_89_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_89_2G |
| Date of generation         | 2020/09/07 07:06:20   |
| IMEI SV                    | 09  |
| TS 25 PLMN List            | May 11, 2020  |
| Supported HW               | HL7800, HL7802  |

### 8.4.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in this release since release  $\rm HL78XX.4.4.13.0$ 

| ID                         | Title  | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| Standards and              | d Carrier compliance   |  |                    |
| Telstra carrier compliance | Addressed issue affecting NB1/CAT-M that could cause UE to be unable to resume UL data transfer after a low-level failure. | RF Network   |                    |
| EURY-3687                  | improvements   | Resolved issue affecting NB1 that could cause UE to send the wrong status report and stop downlink data. | RF Network         |

# 8.5. HL78XX.4.4.13.0 Release Description

### 8.5.1. Release Identification

#### Table 10. Package Release Information

|                            | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Firmware<br>Identification | HL7800.4.4.13.0<br>HL7800-M.4.4.13.0<br>HL7802.4.4.13.0  |
| Components                 | Chipset baseline: RK0201020099<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc3 2020/03/02 10:50:25<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_91addeecb2a882ba381913f96f3f1427637ffd62d3<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_89_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_89_2G |
| Date of generation         | 2020/06/30 07:01:46  |
| IMEI SV                    | 09   |
| TS 25 PLMN List            | May 11, 2020   |
| Supported HW               | HL7800, HL7802   |

### 8.5.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in this release since the previous major release HL78XX.4.4.12.0

| ID            | Title                                      | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |  |
|---------------|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Standards and | Standards and Carrier compliance           |   |                    |  |
| EURY-3594     | Telstra carrier compliance<br>improvements | <ul> <li>Telstra carrier compliance features have<br/>been added when AT+KCARRIERCFG=13</li> <li>RRC Inactivity Timer value of 35<br/>sec (changed from 15 sec).<br/>Updated on upgrade.</li> </ul> | Telstra            |  |

## 8.6. HL78XX.4.4.12.0 Release Description

### 8.6.1. Release Identification

Table 11. Package Release Information

|                            | Services (ATI, AT%VER)                                  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Firmware<br>Identification | HL7800.4.4.12.0<br>HL7800-M.4.4.12.0<br>HL7802.4.4.12.0 |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|--------------------|--|
| Components         | Chipset baseline: RK0201020099<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc3 2020/03/02 10:50:25<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_91addeecb2a882ba381913f96f3f1427637ffd62d3<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_89_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_89_2G |
| Date of generation | 2020/06/23 21:49:20  |
| IMEI SV            | 09   |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | May 11, 2020   |
| Supported HW       | HL7800, HL7802   |

## 8.6.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in this release since the previous major release HL78XX.4.4.6.0

| ID   | Title                                      | Description   | Impacted<br>Domain |
|--|--|---|--------------------|
| New Features   | & Improvements                             | •   |                    |
| EURY-3439  | Security improvements                      | Implemented central entropy pool which is<br>initialized at Sierra factory and collects<br>entropy from several sources during runtime.<br>Entropy pool is used by the pseudo random<br>number generator. | Security           |
| Standards and  | d Carrier compliance                       |   |                    |
| EURY-3190 /<br>EURY-3403 /<br>EURY-3270 /<br>EURY-3252   | AT&T carrier compliance<br>improvements    | Corrections in:<br>LWM2M issues<br>Protocol Stack   | AT&T               |
| EURY-3305 /<br>EURY-3576 /<br>EURY-3573 /<br>EURY-3354 /<br>EURY-3067 /<br>EURY-3062 /<br>EURY-2524 /<br>EURY-1699 | Verizon carrier compliance<br>improvements | Corrections in:<br>• LWM2M issues<br>• NBIoT issues   | Verizon            |
| EURY-3389 /<br>EURY-3392 /<br>EURY-3409 /<br>EURY-3543   | Telstra carrier compliance<br>improvements | Telstra carrier compliance features have<br>been added when AT+KCARRIERCFG=13<br>• NBIoT ePCO enabled<br>• Connected Mode Mobility disabled<br>in Cat-M1 on upgrade                                       | Telstra            |
| EURY-3080  | LGU+ carrier compliance<br>improvements    | <ul> <li>Following corrections:</li> <li>Module-initiated Network Detach<br/>now when wrong PIN entered three<br/>times</li> </ul>  | LGU+               |
| Bugs Resolved  |  |   |                    |

| ID        | Title   | Description  | Impacted<br>Domain  |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------|
| EURY-3398 | HL7800-M stuck in boot loop<br>after power cycle stress test                              | It has been found that certain exception<br>cases, such as abnormal power failure,<br>would generate onboard logging in flash. For<br>HL7800-M, these logs would eventually be<br>written into the unused flash segment<br>reserved for the NBIoT image, and cause a<br>subsequent boot failure for secure boot<br>enabled modules. A full firmware download<br>is necessary to recover.<br>Steps can be taken to prevent this flash<br>sector from being written. See [R-9] AirPrime<br>HL700-M Secure Boot Modem Verification<br>Application Note to configure shipped units<br>to prevent this issue. | Stability           |
| EURY-2794 | Fast Registration inadvertently disabled  | Despite having fast registration (MRU)<br>enabled in the factory, when<br>+KCARRIERCFG was being set to anything<br>other than Verizon, this feature was being<br>disabled. As a result, cold boot scan times<br>could be up to 10x longer, depending on<br>number of bands configured. This has now<br>been corrected to always use MRU as the<br>first preference. Further, in cases where it<br>has been disabled by an affected firmware<br>version (introduced in 3.5.0) it will be<br>corrected automatically on upgrade to 4.4.13<br>(and later) / 4.5.4 (and later).                             | RF Scan             |
| EURY-3535 | Module cannot attach again if<br>SIB14 access barring has ever<br>been applied            | If the SIB14 access barring is applied by the<br>network at the time of Attach, the module<br>cannot attach even after the access barring<br>is released. A reset was required to recover.<br>This scenario is now handled without user<br>intervention.   | LTE<br>Connectivity |
| EURY-3375 | NV Backup file cannot be<br>generated without entering<br><parti_id> parameter</parti_id> | AT+NVBU=0 should generate a NV backup<br>file (second parameter omitted). A bug was<br>introduced in release 4.4.0 where the second<br>parameter was required for the command to<br>succeed. The second parameter has been<br>restored to optional for this command. This is<br>also addressed in 4.4.11 and later 4.4.x<br>firmware versions.   | NV Backup           |

# 8.7. Restrictions

This section presents additional information or restrictions that must be considered.

| Feature                         | Description (What/When)   | Impacted<br>Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Enable pin for<br>external DCDC | Before using <b>+KWIOCFG</b> to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPIO8 output high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                                |

| Feature   | Description (What/When)   | Impacted<br>Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|---|
| New pin output for<br>monitoring HL7800<br>status | Before using <b>+KWIOCFG</b> to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands +WMTXPOWER/+WMRXPOWER are not<br>supported on NB1.   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                               |
| PWR_ON_N  | PWR_ON_N Managed feature is disabled,<br>HL7800/HL7802 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                           |

## 8.8. Known Issues

| The following issues have been | observed in the 4.4.x releases. |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|

| ID   | Title   | Description  | Impacted Domain |
|--|---|--|-----------------|
| EURY-3100 /<br>EURY-3121 /<br>EURY-3231                | Module sometimes<br>goes to BOOTROM<br>mode on power<br>cycle if secure boot<br>enabled with older<br>than 4.4 firmware | For modules already shipped with secure boot<br>enabled, if power is cycled, it will sometimes<br>(~10% occurrence) reboot in BOOTROM mode<br>and require another power cycle to boot<br>properly. This is most easily reproducible<br>during a FOTA, but not a necessary condition.<br>Modules that have secure boot enabled while<br>running 4.4 firmware will not exhibit this<br>problem, but it is not possible to fix modules<br>that have already had secure boot enabled<br>with older firmware.<br><i>Modules shipped from Sierra after July 31</i> ,<br>2020 with secure boot enabled, regardless of<br>firmware version, will not have this problem<br>(EURY-3231). | Stability       |
| EURY-3189  | FOTA download<br>does not<br>automatically<br>resume after power<br>loss  | If power is lost during an AirVantage FOTA<br>download and the module reboots (not in<br>BOOTROM as noted above), the FOTA<br>download will not resume automatically. A<br>manual reconnection to the AirVantage server<br>is required: AT+WDSS=1,1  | AirVantage FOTA |
| EURY-3132  | UDP data dropped<br>when entering<br>hibernate mode   | If the WAKEUP pin is de-asserted immediately<br>after OK from +KUDPSND, the data may not<br>be sent before the module enters hibernate<br>state and in this case the data is lost. Until this<br>is fixed, the WAKEUP pin must be kept<br>asserted for an extra 100 ms after OK to<br>ensure that the data is delivered.   | Internal IP     |
| EURY-1794 /<br>EURY-2393 /<br>EURY-3042 /<br>EURY-3254 | Dash/hyphen<br>character getting<br>dropped from<br>TCP/UDP data<br>stream  | For ATIP sessions (e.g. +KTCP, +KUDP, etc.)<br>online data is terminated with a predefined<br>EOF pattern. By default, this pattern contains<br>several '-' characters that, if also included in<br>actual data, was sometimes processed as EOF<br>pattern and not forwarded on.<br>While some improvements have been made,<br>corner cases still exist for data ending in dash<br>characters.   | Internal IP     |

| ID                       | Title   | Description   | Impacted Domain       |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| EURY-3182 /<br>EURY-3183 | HTTP format non-<br>compliance  | Some HTTP non-compliance issues have been<br>identified with internal HTTP service:<br>Missing empty line after http-header<br>Body replaced by Authorization<br>header   | Internal IP / HTTP    |
| EURY-2875                | WatchDog interrupt<br>triggers when<br>receiving large file<br>with ATIP            | Any internal IP data send/receive transaction<br>(TCP, FTP, HTTP) that takes more than<br>160 seconds will trigger the watchdog and<br>reboot. This corresponds to ~700 KB file over<br>CAT-M1 in good coverage.  | Internal IP stability |
| EURY-1741 /<br>EURY-2768 | CMUX corruption   | <ul> <li>Data corruption issues over CMUX have been observed in the following scenarios: <ul> <li>When HW flow control asserted by host</li> <li>With a customer driver</li> </ul> </li> <li>These conditions may be interrelated, but that is still under investigation. They are specific to a particular host stack and not generally reproducible.</li> </ul> | CMUX                  |
| EURY-1558                | Cannot make dial-<br>connection via<br>module with USB<br>port with echo<br>enabled | With local echo enabled (ATE1) the Windows<br>PPP client fails to connect over USB. Since<br>local echo is enabled by default it must be<br>explicitly disabled. In some cases,<br>concatenated AT commands may be used to<br>disable echo. In general, these are not<br>supported, but with <b>EURY-2253</b> , commonly<br>used ATE0V1 does now disable echo.    | PPP / USB             |
| EURY-3505                | FOTA failure:<br>"WDSI:15"<br>observed when<br>carrier LWM2M<br>registered          | On some units where Carrier LWM2M is<br>enabled, AV FOTA update will fail and the<br>FOTA client will be unresponsive. The issue is<br>not always reproducible, and improvements<br>are seen by disabling Carrier LWM2M client<br><i>Resolved in 4.4.17, 4.4.20, and 4.6.x firmware</i> .   | AirVantage FOTA       |

# 9. History

## 9.1. HL78XX.4.4.6.0 Release Description

### 9.1.1. Release Identification

|                         | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------------|--|
| Firmware Identification | HL7800.4.4.6.0<br>HL7800-M.4.4.6.0<br>HL7802.4.4.6.0   |
| Components              | Chipset baseline: RK0201020088<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.4.ALT1250.rc3 2020/03/02 10:50:25<br>atSwi: 30.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_80b8247bc6f15eaf43cfdf7605486de028995374aa<br>MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_81_FW<br>MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_81_2G |
| Date of generation      | 2020/04/10 18:01:58  |
| IMEI SV                 | 09   |
| TS 25 PLMN List         | 17 February 2020   |
| Supported HW            | HL7800, HL7802   |

#### Table 12. Package Release Information

### 9.1.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in this release since the previous major release HL78XX.4.3.9.0.

| ID                       | Title  | Description  | Impacted Domain            |
|--------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| New Features             | & Improvements   |  |                            |
|                          | Updated Altair<br>Baseline in Firmware<br>releases 4.x | Sierra Firmware 4.x is based on Altair RK2.1.2<br>release, providing incremental improvements in<br>power consumption, stability, and carrier<br>compliance.<br>(Sierra Firmware 3.x releases were based on<br>Altair RK2.1.1 release.)  | All                        |
| EURY-2746 /<br>EURY-3053 | Proprietary RAI<br>Command                             | Added AT+KNMPSD to support a non-standard<br>Release Assistance Indication feature to help in<br>power saving. The UE user may call this<br>command to locally release RRC after the<br>application has completed all data transactions.<br>This allows the UE to enter a low power state<br>sooner. It is supported for Cat-M1 and NB1.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details. | RF Network / Power<br>save |

| ID                       | Title  | Description   | Impacted Domain            |
|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| EURY-2298                | AT command to<br>request PTW (paging<br>time window) when<br>initiating eDRX | The existing standard command AT +CEDRXS<br>allows configuration of some eDRX parameters,<br>not including Paging Time Window (PTW),<br>which is hard coded to 1.28 sec. The command<br>AT+KEDRXCFG is created to perform the same<br>function but adds configurability of PTW.<br>AT+KEDRXCFG=[[ <mode>],[,[<acttype>][,[<e<br>DRXCycle&gt;]<b>[</b>,<b>[</b>&lt;<b>PTW&gt;]</b>]]]]<br/>See AT Command for more details.</e<br></acttype></mode>  | RF Network / Power<br>save |
| EURY-1486                | UDP Data URC   | Support has been added to display received<br>data in a URC. This is enabled via<br>AT+KUDPCFG parameter <data_mode>=1.<br/>When enabled, received UDP data is indicated<br/>by:<br/>+KUDP_DATA: <session_id>,<br/><ndata_available>, <udp address="" remote="">,<br/><upd port="" remote="">, <data><br/>See latest AT command guide for more details.<br/>Due to an internal limitation, max URC size is<br/>511 bytes. If the data payload causes the URC<br/>to exceed that size, it is delivered in multiple<br/>URCs.</data></upd></udp></ndata_available></session_id></data_mode> | Internal IP                |
| EURY-675                 | AT parser not<br>accepting extra<br>spaces between<br>parameters             | For some AT commands, parameters delimited<br>by commas could not also include spaces.<br>Spaces before or after commas are now<br>supported.   | AT parser                  |
| EURY-2253                | ATE0V1 to disable<br>echo  | Although concatenated AT commands are not<br>supported in general, there is a specific need to<br>support ATE0V1 to disable echo for some<br>legacy dialup scripts.   | AT parser                  |
| EURY-115                 | GNSS concurrence<br>with cellular  | In the initial GNSS implementation, it was<br>necessary to stop the cellular interface before<br>starting GNSS. It is now possible to start a fix<br>with cellular interface enabled in eDRX or PSM.<br>Any LTE activity will still take precedence and<br>temporarily interrupt the GNSS session, but it<br>will restart automatically.  | GNSS                       |
| EURY-2164 /<br>EURY-2781 | Simultaneous UART +<br>USB   | Previously, AT+KUSBCOMP settings would<br>unconditionally disable all UARTs. UART and<br>USB operation are now possible<br>simultaneously, if the services requested on<br>USB do not conflict with that on UART.<br>For example, AT_PPP is typically mapped to<br>UART1, so AT+KUSBCOMP=1,3,4,5 can map<br>other services to USB while AT_PPP remains<br>on UART1.<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.   | USB                        |
| EURY-2865                | Increase RSA KEY<br>File Size  | The previous RSA key size was limited to 3000 bytes in AT+KPRIVKSTORE.<br>This limit has been increased to 4096 bytes.  | Security                   |
| EURY-2865                | Create additional<br>entropy sources   | Additional sources of entropy have been added to improve product security.  | Security                   |
| EURY-1979 /<br>EURY-2084 | Trace mode security<br>improvements, part 1                                  | In past releases, the HL78 was tested and<br>shipped with the debug console enabled. This<br>enables some capabilities that that are not<br>needed in deployed units. A firmware upgrade<br>to 4.4 will disable the console. It can still be<br>enabled for debug purposes.   | Security                   |
| EURY-2697                | NV Backup feature<br>configurability<br>enhancements                         | The following NV Backup feature configuration<br>options have been added:<br>AT+NVBU=3,0 – disable automatic recovery<br>AT+NVBU=3,1 – enable automatic recovery<br>AT+NVBU=4,1 – erase backup<br>See AT Command Guide for more details.  | NV Backup                  |

| ID  | Title   | Description   | Impacted Domain  |  |  |
|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|
| Standards and Carrier compliance                                      |   |   |                  |  |  |
| EURY-2721   | Update IMEI SV                                    | Update IMEI SV to 09.   | GCF/PTCRB        |  |  |
| EURY-3201   | Remove Band 14 support                            | Band 14 is reserved for FirstNet and not<br>required for LPWA modules so support has<br>been removed.   | All carriers     |  |  |
| EURY-3060 /<br>EURY-3064 /<br>EURY-3075 /<br>EURY-3076                | AT&T carrier<br>compliance<br>improvements        | <ul> <li>AT&amp;T carrier compliance features have been<br/>added when AT+KCARRIERCFG=5</li> <li>LWM2M Connectivity Object added</li> <li>LWM2M PSK persistence added</li> <li>Max MTU size set to 1430 bytes</li> <li>Blacklist reserved APNs from<br/>AT+CGDCONT</li> </ul>   | AT&T             |  |  |
| EURY-3063   | Verizon carrier<br>compliance<br>improvements     | Verizon carrier compliance features have been<br>added when AT+KCARRIERCFG=1<br>• Disable S1-U capability   | Verizon          |  |  |
| EURY-2305 /<br>EURY-3156  | Telstra carrier<br>compliance<br>improvements     | <ul> <li>Telstra carrier compliance features have been<br/>added when AT+KCARRIERCFG=13</li> <li>RRC Inactivity Timer value of 15 sec.</li> <li>Connected Mode Mobility disabled in<br/>Cat-M1</li> </ul>   | Telstra          |  |  |
| EURY-2800   | PTCRB compliance improvements                     | For Subcarrier space of 3.75 kHz in Band 5 and<br>Band 8, TX power was below 21 dBm   | PTCRB            |  |  |
| EURY-3046   | GCF compliance<br>improvements                    | SMS Class 0 is now always discarded after it is displayed.  | GCF              |  |  |
| EURY-1584 /<br>EURY-2255 /<br>EURY-2682 /<br>EURY-2756 /<br>EURY-2834 | LGU+ compliance<br>improvements                   | LGU+ carrier compliance improvements have<br>been added when T+KCARRIERCFG=9<br>• LWM2M credential generation<br>• Faster download speed on Huawei eNB<br>• LWM2M defaults updated<br>• Auto FOTA enabled<br>• +CEER enabled<br>• Fast registration mode enabled reliably   | LGU+             |  |  |
| Bugs Resolve  | d   |   |                  |  |  |
| EURY-2752 /<br>EURY-3158  | Some AT commands<br>fail soon after warm<br>boot  | Readiness for AT commands after warm or cold<br>boot is indicated by +KSUP:0 (if enabled) or<br>CTS asserted. In previous firmware versions,<br>one or both of these indications were arriving<br>before the module had fully initialized to be<br>ready for some AT commands. This has now<br>been corrected so that CTS is asserted in<br>unison with +KSUP:0 after initialization. | AT / CTS         |  |  |
| EURY-1245 /<br>EURY-2842  | CTS line pulses when<br>in AT+KSLEEP=1,0<br>sleep | With AT+KSLEEP=1,0 the CTS line is observed<br>to toggle off and on rapidly whenever the<br>module wakes for any reason, even if there is<br>no serial activity. This has now been corrected<br>to only assert CTS if serial activity is pending<br>(e.g. URC to be generated).   | CTS              |  |  |
| EURY-2686 /<br>EURY-2761  | CMUX hibernate persistence                        | CMUX context was not persisted across<br>hibernate so had to be re-established by the<br>host on every wakeup. It is now persisted.   | CMUX             |  |  |
| EURY-2654 /<br>EURY-2761  | PDP context loss in<br>PSM/Hibernate              | In some scenarios, PDP context was lost in<br>PSM/hibernate, so the module would re-attach<br>to the network on every wakeup, incurring extra<br>power consumption. This has been corrected.  | Power save / PSM |  |  |

| ID                       | Title  | Description  | Impacted Domain             |
|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| EURY-2495                | PDP Context 3 is<br>deleted after first<br>+KUDPCLOSE  | When PDP Context 3 is used (e.g. Verizon),<br>closing a UDP connection on that context would<br>delete it. It could then take up to 6 minutes to<br>re-establish it, which can be very disruptive for<br>applications. This would only occur on the first<br>+KUDPCLOSE.<br>It now is not deleted in any case.   | Connectivity                |
| EURY-2741                | (HL7802) PDP call<br>failed in GSM with<br>PDP IP type IPv4v6  | PDP call in GSM will fail when PDP profile IP<br>type is set to IPv4v6 even though the IPv4<br>portion is serviceable.<br>IPv4v6 profile now works for GSM.  | GSM connectivity            |
| EURY-2646                | Abnormal wakeup<br>during hibernate mode   | If the module woke from eDRX hibernate while out of coverage, return to hibernate could be   |                             |
| EURY-2795                | No hibernate after return from OOS   | erratic (or not occur at all) for a few hours.<br>The module now returns to hibernate.   | Power save / eDRX           |
| EURY-2486                | KSUP: 2 (SIM not<br>present) received after<br>hibernation with ST<br>Micro SIM  | A ST Micro SIM in development was not being detected on coming out of hibernate. This has been fixed through a combination of changes to the SIM and HL78 firmware.  | Power save                  |
| EURY-2846 /<br>EURY-2997 | Failed AT command<br>response after exit<br>from hibernate or<br>reset/FOTA  | In some cases, an AT command executed<br>within 2 sec of +KSUP:0 indication would fail but<br>would pass after a delay. This has been<br>corrected so that CTS or +KSUP:0 are now<br>reliable indication of AT readiness.  | Power save                  |
| EURY-2259                | After wakeup from<br>hibernate on received<br>data,<br>+KCNX_IND: 1,1,0<br>sometimes comes with<br>+KUDP_IND: 1,1, but<br>not always | +KCNX_IND: 1,1,0 was sometimes seen<br>coming out of hibernate. That was not correct. It<br>is now only received when the connection is first<br>established.  | Power save /<br>Internal IP |
| EURY-3056                | IPv4 address on<br>IPv4v6 APN not<br>persisted across<br>hibernate   | If an IPv4 address was used for an internal TCP/UDP session on an IPv4v6 APN, it would revert to the IPv6 address after hibernate and stop working. It now will restore the correct address for the socket to maintain connectivity.   | Power save /<br>Internal IP |
| EURY-2441                | KPATTERN not<br>persistent across<br>hibernate   | The default KPATTERN "EOFPATTERN"<br>may be changed with AT+KPATTERN, but the<br>non-default value was not persisted across<br>eDRX or PSM hibernate. This has been fixed.   | Power save /<br>Internal IP |
| EURY-2530                | +KFTPSND<br>automatically inserts<br>characters when sent<br>bytes is less than<br><size> configured</size>                          | When using +KFTPSND with <size> parameter<br/>set greater than bytes sent, extra characters<br/>were sent (e.g. start of EOF Pattern).<br/>This has been fixed.</size>   | Internal IP (FTP)           |
| EURY-2675                | Upgrade from 1.x<br>firmware corrupts TCP<br>timer   | A local or FOTA upgrade from 1.x (e.g. 1.7.x) to<br>3.4.x+ corrupts some configurations set by<br>AT+KTCPCFG. One such value is the timeout<br>timer, where a value of 60 sec becomes 2 sec<br>resulting in TCP connection failures in long<br>delay scenarios such as poor coverage.<br>The original configuration is now restored<br>correctly on upgrade.<br>Note that values set after upgrading are<br>persisted correctly. | Internal IP                 |
| EURY-2827                | HTTP<br>POST/PUT/DELETE<br>AT commands cannot<br>receive the body<br>response from<br>httpbin.org test server                        | For servers that send HTTP response in two<br>segments, first time the header and next time<br>the body, the client does not display the<br>response body. This is now handled.  | НТТР                        |

| ID        | Title   | Description  | Impacted Domain                   |
|-----------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| EURY-2810 | Too long Authorization<br>(129 bytes) in<br>+KHTTPHEADER?<br>separated into 2 parts,<br>+KHTTP_ERROR: 1,6<br>returned | HTTP header greater than 128 bytes was not supported. This limit has been increased to 256 bytes.  | НТТР                              |
| EURY-1138 | The 400 Bad Request<br>error returned when<br>performing a HTTP<br>request with IPV6                                  | For HTTP requests using IPv6, the URI was not<br>formed correctly causing some servers to reject<br>it.<br>This has been fixed.  | НТТР                              |
| EURY-2488 | AT+CEMODE not<br>persistent   | AT+CEMODE can be changed at runtime, but<br>would revert back to 2 on reset. It is now<br>persistent across all reset types: warmboot,<br>reset, and firmware update.  | RF Network                        |
| EURY-2821 | In 2G mode, for some<br>cases user-initiated<br>detach leads to partial<br>detach.                                    | If the user manually initiates detach on 2G via<br>AT+COPS=2, the detach is only partially<br>completed. Because of this, any future attach<br>attempt may not be completely successful.<br>This is now fixed. | CS/PS Detach                      |
| EURY-2818 | AT+KCELL=0 always<br>returns ERROR on<br>Cat-M1   | After the module attached to M1 network,<br>AT+KCELL=0 command would always return<br>+CME ERROR: 60. This has been fixed.   | RF status                         |
| EURY-2625 | +KCELL "comma"<br>character is missing<br>between LTE neighbor<br>cells   | The comma character was missing between the 13th and 14th parameters in the AT+KCELL=0 response (2nd and 3rd LTE neighbor cell). This is now fixed.  | RF status                         |
| EURY-2705 | +KCELL RSSI output<br>in GSM presented in<br>dBm  | For GSM (+KSRAT=2) +KCELL report was<br>being presented in dBm. This has been<br>corrected to report a range from 0-63.  | RF status                         |
| EURY-1524 | AT port frozen after<br>using GNSS with UE<br>in USB mode   | After getting a GNSS fix and executing<br>AT+GNSSSTOP over USB, the AT command<br>port would freeze, requiring a reset to recover.<br>This has been fixed.   | AT port stability /<br>GNSS / USB |
| EURY-2584 | Module crash after<br>starting the GNSS<br>session after exiting<br>hibernate   | With hibernate enabled with eDRX or PSM and<br>exiting with wakeup pin, an attempt to start a<br>GNSS session would crash the module. This<br>has been fixed.  | AT port stability /<br>GNSS       |
| EURY-1730 | GNSS NMEA over<br>USB doesn't output<br>the GNSS sentences  | If configured for NMEA over dedicated port,<br>AT+GNSSNMEA=1, no NMEA sentences were<br>output on USB and no fix was obtained,<br>whereas this worked for UART. This is now<br>fixed.                          | GNSS / USB                        |
| EURY-2820 | AirVantage does not<br>report last GNSS fix<br>information if there is<br>no active GNSS<br>session                   | GNSS information was not sent to AirVantage<br>server even when +GNSSLOC has the last<br>GNSS fix available.<br>The latest fix is now reported to AirVantage.  | AirVantage / GNSS                 |
| EURY-2536 | AirVantage does not<br>report last RSSI<br>resource value for<br>GSM/NB1  | While AirVantage reports the correct RSSI value<br>(lwm2m.4.0.2) for Cat-M1, it does not for NBIoT<br>or GSM.<br>All RATs are now supported.   | AirVantage / RF<br>Status         |
| EURY-2536 | Object 10241 no<br>values for the<br>resources related to<br>the selected SIM   | Reading SIM status via AirVantage object<br>10241 would return ID, but not status<br>information.<br>All relevant information for this object is now<br>provided.  | AirVantage / SIM<br>Status        |
| EURY-2002 | Object 10242 no<br>values for the<br>resources related to<br>the signal quality                                       | Reading SIM status via AirVantage object<br>10241 would not return accurate RSRQ value.<br>The correct value is now reported.  | AirVantage / signal<br>quality    |

| ID                       | Title   | Description  | Impacted Domain                   |
|--------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| EURY-2944                | USB Bootloader port fails to enumerate  | On some HL7802 modules, the USB bootloader<br>port would fail to enumerate, preventing<br>firmware download over USB. This was a<br>configuration issue. USB bootloader is now<br>enabled with AT+KUSBCOMP   | SFT / USB                         |
| EURY-2857                | AT port stuck after<br>executing<br>AT+CGCLASS="B"  | In a scripted test, it was sometimes observed<br>that the AT port would lock up after executing<br>AT+CGCLASS="B" after a few minutes out of<br>coverage with Sierra SIM.  | AT port stability /<br>Sierra SIM |
| EURY-2640                | Module crashes when<br>sending<br>+KCARRIERCFG<br>write command with<br>invalid value   | AT+KCARRIERCFG=-1 would crash the module, causing a reset. It now returns ERROR.   | AT port stability /<br>Sierra SIM |
| EURY-2809 /<br>EURY-2823 | With Sierra SIM, GSM<br>attach takes longer<br>than other carrier SIMs<br>(around ~2-3 mins)                                  | With Sierra SIM, GSM Attach/Re-attach would take around ~2-3 mins. It has now been reduced to ~1 min typically.  | Sierra SIM                        |
| EURY-2852                | 2G Attach after SIM<br>bootstrap  | In rare occasions, the module would not attach<br>after successful activation of the Sierra SIM on<br>2G. This has been fixed.   | Sierra SIM                        |
| EURY-2913                | +KSIMSEL command<br>does not work without<br>SIM when module is<br>configured with<br>SIERRA carrier                          | With +KCARRIERCFG=15 and no SIM present,<br>AT+KSIMSEL would fail. This has been fixed.  | Sierra carrier                    |
| EURY-2304                | FOTA fails if power to<br>secure module is<br>interrupted during<br>download  | On modules with secure boot enabled, power<br>disruption during ongoing FOTA would lead to<br>FOTA failure and module booting into<br>BOOTROM mode requiring a hard reset or<br>power cycle to recover. This has been fixed for<br>modules SKU'ed with 4.4 release. Modules<br>already shipped with older firmware and secure<br>boot enabled will continue to exhibit this<br>problem as it is not correctable with an upgrade. | FOTA                              |
| EURY-2669 /<br>EURY-2916 | FOTA fails in poor<br>coverage  | If coverage is lost for more than 60 sec during a<br>FOTA download, the FOTA operation will fail.<br>Previously, this would mean that it must then<br>restart the download from the beginning. It will<br>now restart from the point coverage was lost. It<br>is still necessary to reconnect to AirVantage<br>after coverage is restored to resume the<br>download  | FOTA                              |
| EURY-2410                | In weak signal, module<br>reset after<br>AT+WDSR=3  | In rare cases, if coverage was lost after<br>downloading a FOTA package, the module<br>would crash with "Data bus error".<br>This has been fixed.  | FOTA                              |
| EURY-2652 /<br>EURY-2917 | UART1 temporarily<br>reverts to default<br>115200 speed after<br>differential firmware<br>upgrade from 3.x to<br>4.x firmware | If the UART1 baud rate is not configured to<br>115200, the first differential upgrade (FOTA or<br>AT+WDSD) will cause UART1 to revert to<br>115200 temporarily. This will result in any URCs<br>soon after boot (e.g. +WDSI:16) being received<br>at the wrong baud rate making them<br>unintelligible.<br>The previously configured baud rate is now set<br>at the start of the boot sequence.                                  | FOTA / UART1                      |

| ID                       | Title  | Description   | Impacted Domain          |
|--------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| EURY-3089                | On HL7800-M, module<br>name extension "-M"<br>is sometimes lost after<br>FOTA upgrade /<br>downgrade between<br>v1.7.15.9 / v1.7.15.10<br>and v3.7.2.3 | In some cases upgrading a HL7800-M from<br>1.7.x to 3.x would result in reverting the model<br>name to HL7800.<br>This occurs in all cases when downgrading from<br>a unit SKU'ed with 3.x to 1.7.15.9.<br>The upgrade issue has been fixed. There is no<br>resolution for the downgrade issue. This<br>downgrade should not be performed.  | FOTA                     |
| EURY-1331                | AT+WDSD taking long<br>time to upgrade<br>firmware   | A 1.5 MB delta update would take ~11 min to<br>load and install due to buffering in the flash file<br>system. This has been reduced by ~half.   | Local firmware<br>update |
| EURY-2329 /<br>EURY-2465 | Delta upgrade with<br>incorrect package<br>bricks secure boot<br>modules   | On secure boot modules, if an attempt was<br>made to perform a local delta upgrade<br>(AT+WDSD) with an incompatible image<br>(e.g. HL7800-M on HL7800 module), the<br>module would get stuck in BOOTROM. This<br>procedure is now rejected at the start.   | Local firmware<br>update |
| EURY-1581                | Cold boot time > 7 sec   | The original PTS timing for CTS asserted on<br>cold boot was 7 sec. This was observed to be<br>exceeded at times so the PTS was extended to<br>10 sec worst case. The biggest contributor to<br>this time was a 5 sec fixed boot delay. After<br>further investigation, it was found that just<br>reducing that would reliably keep the boot time<br>under 7 sec without impacting tools relying on<br>the boot delay. The new default boot delay is<br>1 sec for UART and 3 sec for USB. | Boot time                |
| Tools                    |  |   |                          |
| EURY-2765                | SFT fails to download<br>files on secure module<br>over USB interface  | On modules with secure boot enabled, SFT<br>would fail to download firmware over the USB<br>interface.<br>This is now fixed.  | SFT                      |
| EURY-2876 /<br>EURY-2887 | Support SFT with shorter boot delay  | With the reduction in boot delay (EURY-1581), a change in SFT was required to handle this for firmware upgrade over CLI and USB.  | SFT                      |
| EURY-2707                | Unable to start SFT<br>download over USB<br>using Kermit option<br>"-k"  | Kermit support was not functional for firmware upgrade over USB. It is fixed.   | SFT                      |

## 9.2. HL78XX.4.3.9.0 Release Description

### 9.2.1. Release Identification

|           | <b>D</b> | <b>D</b> 1 |             |
|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Table 13. | Раскаде  | Release    | Information |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)                                       |
|--------------------|--|
| FW Identification  | HL7800.4.3.9.0   |
|                    | HL7800-M.4.3.9.0   |
|                    | HL7802.4.3.9.0   |
| Components         | Chipset baseline: RK0201021477                               |
|                    | Legato RTOS: 18.09.3.ALT1250.rc3 2019/11/29 14:54:47         |
|                    | atSwi: 25.00   |
|                    | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                    | Apps:  |
|                    | RKAPP_02_01_02_00_69020c71aff64756af95a5cf48eba6659dcae12247 |
|                    | MAC (HL7800, HL7800-M): ALT1250_02_01_02_00_68_FW            |
|                    | MAC (HL7802): ALT1250_02_01_02_14_71_2G                      |
| Date of generation | 2020/01/30 17:03:22  |
| IMEI SV            | 08   |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 28 Oct. 2019   |
| Supported HW       | HL7800, HL7800-M, HL7802                                     |

## 9.2.2. Software Changes Description

This section describes all corrections or improvements integrated in this release since the previous major release BHL78XX.3.7.2.3.

| ID                      | Title   | Description   | Impacted Domain |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| New Features            | New Features & Improvements                         |   |                 |  |  |  |
| EURY-1983.              | Updated Altair Baseline<br>in Firmware releases 4.x | Sierra Firmware 4.x is based on Altair<br>RK2.1.2 release, providing incremental<br>improvements in power consumption.<br>(Sierra Firmware 3.x releases were based on<br>Altair RK2.1.1 release.)                   |                 |  |  |  |
| EURY-2526,<br>EURY-1283 | NB1 support<br>enhancements                         | NB1 has numerous functional and stability improvements  | LTE-NB1         |  |  |  |
|                         | HL7802 support – adds<br>2G                         | Support for HL7802 is added, which includes<br>2G Radio Access Technology (RAT) support<br>in addition to LTE-M1 and LTE-NB1.<br>AT+KSRAT is used to select the desired<br>RAT. A reboot is required to switch RAT. | RAT Support     |  |  |  |

| ID                                      | Title   | Description  | Impacted Domain       |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|
| EURY-152                                | USB interface support   | USB interface is now commercially<br>supported.<br>A new version of SFT (v2.1) is provided for<br>firmware update over USB.  | USB                   |
|   | LGU+ LWM2M  | Improvements are available to meet LGU+ requirements for LWM2M   | Carrier certification |
| EURY-2352                               | Streamline output of<br>ATI3.<br>e.g. ATI3<br>HL7800.4.3.9.0                  | ATI3 output is now simplified, because the<br>version number is sufficient to uniquely<br>identify the firmware.<br>Note – The first portion of the version is still<br>specific to the module variant: HL7800,<br>HL7800-M, HL7802 etc. | ATI                   |
| Bugs Resolved                           |   |  |                       |
| EURY-2147                               | CFUN=0 is not retained<br>after waking from LITE<br>HIBERNATE mode            | If AT+CFUN=0 is used to enter minimum<br>functionality, going into/out of lite hibernate<br>(AT+KSLEEP=x,1) would restore it to<br>+CFUN=1. This was a regression in 3.4.4.3<br>that has been fixed.                                     | RF                    |
| EURY-1893                               | DNS timers too short for<br>NB1   | DNS timeout is increased from 2 sec to 12<br>sec per DNS (up to 2 total), to better handle<br>the increased latency in marginal M1<br>coverage and in NB1 in general.  | Network               |
| EURY-2230                               | LGU+ PDP context 2<br>missing   | The second APN is now set properly when the module is configured for LGU+.   | Carrier certification |
| EURY-1349                               | FTP/PPP low UL/DL<br>speed on Ericsson eNB                                    | Throughput performance is significantly<br>improved when operating on Ericsson<br>network infrastructure.  | Carrier certification |
| EURY-2149,<br>EURY-2417                 | AT+WDSD Xmodem<br>firmware upgrade<br>intermittently fails (15%<br>fail rate) | AT Command URCs are now suppressed<br>during Xmodem firmware upgrade to ensure<br>successful file transfer.  | FW update             |
| EURY-2416 /<br>EURY-2443 /<br>EURY-2454 | Extended loss of RF<br>connectivity during data<br>transfer                   | Occasional/rare data stalls are now avoided<br>by automatically recovering RRC<br>idle/connected state mismatches between the<br>module and network.   | RF                    |
| EURY-871                                | SIM detection slow / fail   | AT+KSIMDET can now reliably detect SIM<br>insertion or removal in seconds  | SIM                   |
| EURY-2014                               | SIM query returns not<br>detected soon after wake<br>from eDRX hibernate      | When querying for SIM presence too soon<br>after asserting WAKEUP pin to wake from<br>eDRX hibernate, it was falsely reporting not<br>present, based on SIM activation (but not yet<br>activated) instead of SIM presence.               | SIM                   |

| ID                       | Title  | Description  | Impacted Domain |
|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| EURY-2391                | GPIO2 voltage spikes<br>exiting eDRX hibernate                         | Without external pulldown on GPIO2, brief<br>voltage spikes were observed when exiting<br>hibernate mode, potentially causing false<br>indication. A parameter has been added to<br>+KRIC to enable an internal pulldown. E.g.<br>at+kric=128,0,1,2,1<br>The pulldown remains disabled by default. | 10              |
| EURY-2525                | Continuous<br>"+KUDPCFG" may lock<br>up modem                          | If successive calls are made to<br>AT+KUDPCFG without waiting for OK, the AT<br>interface may lock up. This has been<br>corrected.   | Internal IP     |
| EURY-1514                | For TCP/UDP, "OK" is<br>not displayed after<br>sending EOF pattern     | After +KTCPSND or +KUDPSND data<br>followed by EOF pattern, the AT port did not<br>return to command mode automatically. +++<br>was also required. This is now corrected.  | Internal IP     |
| EURY-2059                | HTTPS GET fails with long URL  | HTTPS GET was failing if the URL was<br>longer than 65 characters. The limit has been<br>increased to 127 characters.  | HTTPS client    |
| Multiple                 | Internal FTP reliability   | Although AT+KFTP internal FTP service was<br>introduced in HL78XX.3.4, there were several<br>reliability issues with it, including data<br>integrity and lockup issues. These have been<br>largely addressed.<br>Remaining issues are described in "Known<br>Issues" section.                      | FTP client      |
| EURY-1469                | NVBU backup fails after multiple executions                            | After creating an NVBU backup with<br>AT+NVBU=0 approximately 90 times, the<br>backup fails and module is unstable due to a<br>memory leak. This issue is now corrected.   | NVBU            |
| EURY-2275                | Read backup log<br>response is missing<br>"Backup restore<br>success." | When performing read backup log<br>(AT+NVBU=2,0), the response was missing<br><b>"Backup restore success</b> ". This issue is<br>now corrected (the response will appear).   | NVBU            |
| EURY-2426                | NVBU - empty files are<br>not automatically<br>restored                | If calibration or static data files were empty,<br>they were not being restored. This has been<br>corrected.   | NVBU            |
| EURY-2449 /<br>EURY-2587 | Assert on SMS activity   | An intermittent MAC assert was observed in some cases when receiving SMS or reading SMS from storage. This has been corrected.   | SMS             |
| EURY-1833                | Verizon mobility issues  | Improved reliability of MT SMS during mobility scenarios.  | SMS             |

| ID        | Title                 | Description                                    | Impacted Domain |
|-----------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
|           | GPS Timestamp is      | After doing a retrieve data job with Object 6: |                 |
|           | mismatched between    | Location on AirVantage server, resource        | Air) (antara    |
| EURY-2238 | module and AirVantage | Timestamp value is mismatched between          | AirVantage      |
|           | server                | AirVantage server and module.                  |                 |

## 9.3. BHL78XX3.7.2.3

### 9.3.1. Release Identification

Table 14. Package Release Information

|                               | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| FW Identification             | BHL78XX.3.7.2.3-RK0201011185   |
| HL7800                        | ati  |
| Identification (SierraSigned) | HL7800   |
|                               |  |
|                               | ОК   |
|                               | ati3   |
|                               | BHL7800.3.7.2.3.20191030   |
|                               | ОК   |
|                               | ati9   |
|                               | HL7800.3.7.2   |
|                               | BHL78xx.3.7.2.3.RK_02_01_01_11_85.20191030   |
|                               | 2019/10/30 00:57:12  |
|                               | IMEI-SV: 3594160900008907  |
|                               | Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc22 2019/07/29 13:51:59  |
|                               | atSwi: 22.00   |
|                               |  |
|                               | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_11_772e6d86c7c5a36543444aef3b128582b44fe6b0f2<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_73_FW |
|                               | PHY: 12.50.217886  |
|                               | PMP: 218317  |
|                               | SBUB: 1  |
|                               | SBFW: 1  |
|                               | RPuK: 53F7A48A   |
|                               | FPuK: 139A8E70   |
|                               | RBUB: 0  |
|                               | RBFW: 0  |
|                               | ОК   |
|                               | at%ver   |
|                               |  |
|                               | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_11_85  |
|                               | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_11_772e6d86c7c5a36543444aef3b128582b44fe6b0f2                                   |
|                               | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions   |
|                               | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_218317   |

|   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|---|---|
|   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_73_FW<br>MAC Build Time: Oct_18_2019_22_06_26<br>PHY Revision: 12.50.217886<br>PHY Build Time: Oct_03_2019_14_41_57<br>PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 218317<br>PMP Version: 73_FW<br>PMP build time: Oct_18_2019_22_06_26<br>DSP Revision: 51142   |
|   | BB Product: 1250<br>BB HW Revision: 20<br>RFIC_6200 Revision: 00<br>NP Build Time: Oct 30 2019 00:56:06   |
|   | ОК  |
| HL7800-M<br>Identification<br>(SierraSigned | ati<br>HL7800   |
|   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800-M.3.7.2.3.20191030  |
|   | OK<br>ati9<br>HL7800-M.3.7.2<br>BHL78xx.3.7.2.3.RK_02_01_01_11_85.20191030<br>2019/10/30 00:57:12<br>IMEI-SV: 3594160900008907<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc22 2019/07/29 13:51:59<br>atSwi: 22.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_11_772e6d86c7c5a36543444aef3b128582b44fe6b0f2<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_73_FW<br>PHY: 12.50.217886<br>PMP: 218317<br>SBUB: 1<br>SBFW: 1<br>RPuK: 53F7A48A<br>FPuK: 139A8E70<br>RBUB: 0<br>RBFW: 0<br>OK |
|   | OK<br>at%ver<br>NP Package: RK_02_01_01_11_85<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_11_772e6d86c7c5a36543444aef3b128582b44fe6b0f2<br>Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions<br>MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_218317<br>MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_73_FW<br>MAC Build Time: Oct_18_2019_22_06_26<br>PHY Revision: 12.50.217886<br>PHY Build Time: Oct_03_2019_14_41_57<br>PHY Build Info: releas_0   |

|                       | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       |  |
|                       | PMP Revision: 218317   |
|                       | PMP Version: 73_FW   |
|                       | PMP build time: Oct_18_2019_22_06_26                                     |
|                       | DSP Revision: 51142  |
|                       | BB Product: 1250   |
|                       | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                       | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00   |
|                       | NP Build Time: Oct 30 2019 00:56:06                                      |
|                       |  |
| Date of generation    | OK<br>2019/10/30 00:57:12  |
| Binary Size           | 4546560 AppFW flash.bin  |
| HL7800-M/HL7800       | 1040 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250  |
| 1127 000-10171127 000 | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250   |
|                       | 700 sysHeader_modem.bin.alt1250  |
|                       | 520076 u-boot.bin  |
|                       | 3716408 ue_lte.fw  |
|                       | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                       | 2750792 ue_lte.fw2(HL7800 package)                                       |
|                       | 16384 ue_lte.fw2(HL7800-M package)                                       |
| MD5                   | 7b981c2ebaed8f6ee3a82747267b95b5810cf668 *AppFW_flash.bin                |
|                       | c000c51052dc7cfc1896113b1f0e1cde8658c8b2 *sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250   |
|                       | (HL7800)   |
|                       | fc5a5fda787147c86929f87e2a13d2b71eb30694 *sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250   |
|                       | (HL7800-M)   |
|                       | d88e7677fe18d1ad70080a8ed19dec1621ce9eb7 *sysHeader.bin.alt1250          |
|                       | (HL7800)   |
|                       | 47e61bf73a663056562bfe043427aad1b72ee01b *sysHeader.bin.alt1250 (HL7800- |
|                       | M)   |
|                       | 983a6e51e36d14d700766daf4a6e2e854ae4a3a0 *sysHeader_modem.bin.alt1250    |
|                       | (HL7800)   |
|                       | ec6cb7090c79856a236382b777893553dbba6b3b*sysHeader_modem.bin.alt1250     |
|                       | (HL7800-M)   |
|                       | df6b5a3fc72a17f61d97643aa947c6d68a94387d *u-boot.bin                     |
|                       | 73711ef6d69b291f142a6316661c529a02d919e7 *ue_lte.fw                      |
|                       | 2768717479133d333d2be2283c451fc513319220 *partmap.bin (HL7800)           |
|                       | 51c9f56f1bc5fa9cdc71998be56001662439f9e2 *partmap.bin (HL7800-M)         |
|                       | a3df2d8d6a6741796247a2bbc6f33c642663b214 ue_lte.fw2 (HL7800)             |
|                       | 547372f1044a3442aa52fcd2b3546540aba59344 ue_lte.fw2 (HL7800-M)           |
| IMEI SV               | 07   |
| TS 25 PLMN List       | 24 June 2019   |

## 9.3.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.3.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

| ID         | Issue Resolved   |
|------------|--|
|            | With one of the fixes under BHL78XX.3.7, KMON=1 behavior was corrected to ensure         |
| EURY-2325  | module resets after unexpected crash. This leads to problem for units with KMON=1 and    |
| 2011-2323  | upgraded to BHL78XX.3.7. Problem has been solved by changing Firmware default value to   |
|            | KMON=2 and not persisting KMON=1 after cold boot.  |
| EURY-2016  | Setting Band Configuration with KBNDCFG after cold boot returns error                    |
| EURY-1927  | TAU is not attempted after TAU reject with EMM-Cause #15 ((No suitable cells in tracking |
| EUN1-1927  | area) is received  |
| EURY-1896  | In some rare cases of attach/detach, UE fails to perform Attach to the network           |
| EURY-1895  | During bootup when DNS resolution takes long time, AT commands become slow in their      |
| EOU1-1992  | response time  |
| EURY-1726  | PPP connection fails with error 628 on windows with 921600 baudrate                      |
| EURY-1660  | AT+KCELL doesn't return Intra Frequency neighbor cell information                        |
| EURY-1556  | Cannot activate PDP context 2 and module responds command too long (> 60s)               |
| EURY-2241, | Some cases where AT+KCARRIERCFG change followed by RESET leads to NV Back up             |
| EURY-2204  | recovery fail and unit becomes unresponsive  |
| EURY-2173  | Initial boot baud rate is not persisted over FOTA or Local upgrade                       |
| EURY-2134  | File corruption leads to module failing to connect or being unresponsive                 |
| EURY-2004  | In some cases KSLEEP delay timer doesn't keep module awake for configured time           |
| EURY-2089  | Closing CMUX while PPP is active leads to CMUX not working properly in the next run      |
| EURY-2088  | Memory leak during closing CMUX leads to module sending out garbage characters in        |
| 2011-2088  | response to AT commands  |
| EURY-2087  | APNs have been reset to default even with KCARRIERCFG=1                                  |
| EURY-2024  | Module freeze after loop testing with eDRX hibernate and IP-PUSH due to race condition   |
| EURY-1687  | Long run eDRX test with IP-Push sometimes leads to crash resulting in module             |
| EON1-1087  | unresponsive   |
| EURY-1250  | PPP fails during LCP negotiation due to hard coded baud rate used                        |
| EURY-1994  | UE ignores EF_FPLMN list after network detach  |
| EURY-1989  | DUT didn't reattach correctly after unexpected network loss or uncatched economic        |
| LOU1-1303  | optimization   |
| EURY-1902  | No attach request after eco-opti following network detach                                |
| EURY-2129  | Location Status Normal -> No Service after eco-opti REFRESH response                     |

| ID        | Issue Resolved   |
|-----------|--|
| EURY-2105 | Module is unable to perform NV backup due to NV partition not having enough free space                           |
| EURY-2030 | FOTA job sometimes failed when power off/on module during package download                                       |
| EURY-1982 | FOTA job failed after network was lost and recovered subsequently  |
| EURY-1770 | AT port not responsive after a few minutes idle with UARTO set to LOG  |
| EURY-1623 | FOTA Download from Motive Server Fails to Update FW  |
| EURY-1521 | The module configured in NB1 auto reboots after Lite Hibernate or Hibernate is configured                        |
| EURY-1170 | In NB1 mode without eDRX and PSM, with DH2 sleep mode modules wakes up every 6secs                               |
| EURY-159  | Temperature Warning feature allowing application to react before auto-switch off                                 |
| EURY-1764 | Race condition may override hibernate state set by +KSLEEP   |
| EURY-1626 | AT+KCELL=0 returns CME Error 60 when network is EPS_ONLY attach.   |
| EURY-1455 | Internal IP stack data integrity issue (Escape sequence (+++) parsing of serial data fails in some cases)        |
| EURY-1932 | Incoming UDP/TCP data is limited to 512 bytes  |
| EURY-1892 | FW download cannot be done with AT+WDSD or FOTA with logs stored in tempfs                                       |
| EURY-1845 | Module cannot hibernate after TAU with RTS de-asserted   |
| EURY-1822 | Attach process stopped after receiving TAU reject  |
| EURY-1782 | HL7800 need to ensure AT+KHWIOCFG is saved by NV backup  |
| EURY-1778 | HL7800 Smartsim Initialization (modem reset)   |
| EURY-1760 | KUDPSND data lost @9600 bps when fails to parse +++  |
| EURY-1749 | SMS Term Ref vs DUT has 3 failures -1.0 % delta compared with 2 failures on Ref                                  |
| EURY-1745 | When module received IP-PUSH, sometimes UE couldn't send Service request(RACH Fail)                              |
| EURY-1731 | Connecting over PPP for ~15 seconds will cause AT+WPPP commands to stop responding.                              |
| EURY-1648 | Can't use USB port because of incorrect serial port mapping  |
| EURY-1564 | AT+KTCP and AT+KUDP commands sometimes fail to send data to server when data contains one or more '+' characters |
| EURY-1560 | Internal IP stack UDP data msg is not sent after CONNECT   |
| EURY-1438 | Garbled characters output after wakeup from hibernate mode at 9600 baud  |
| EURY-871  | AT+KSIMDET takes upto 112sec to detects SIM removal and upto 4mins to detect SIM insertion                       |
| EURY-852  | KCARRIERCFG, KBNDCFG, WPP credentials are included in NV Backup  |
| EURY-1978 | +gnssloc result is 45km away   |
| EURY-1696 | Module is frozen after sending some invalid commands.  |
| EURY-1689 | Module cannot receive data after sending data to FTP server successfully for the first time.                     |
| EURY-1645 | UE fails to report an accurate position fix with AT+GNSSLOC  |

| ID        | Issue Resolved   |
|-----------|--|
| EURY-1615 | Module output +WDSI: 5(Authentication ended with failure) after +WDSI: 10(Download |
| EOK1-1012 | ОК).   |
| EURY-1584 | LGU+ LWM2M requirements  |
| EURY-1417 | Internal TCP and UDP uplink in NB-IoT mode is causing corrupt and false data       |
| EURY-1122 | AT+KFTPSND with large files trigger error and file is displayed in hyperterminal   |
| EURY-939  | "+SIM: 1" URC is not returned after reboot module                                  |
| EURY-864  | [AV] Add Synchronize action in application model for AV packages                   |
| EURY-1749 | Modem crash observed while handling MT-SMS which is fixed with a modem firmware    |
|           | patch  |

## 9.4. BHL78XX3.5.0

## 9.4.1. Release Identification

Table 15. Package Release Information

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.3.5.1 (RK0201010060)  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800<br>OK   |
|                   | ati3<br>BHL7800:E0.3.5.1.0.20190719<br>OK   |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800:E0.3.5.1<br>BHL78xx.3.5.1.0.RK_02_01_01_00_60.20190719<br>2019/07/19 01:22:30<br>IMEI-SV: 3594160915351706<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc16 2019/06/27 07:55:19<br>atSwi: 18.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_53_75bc4403e8c402686d52674ceabcdb24b36c4c65<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_54_FW<br>PHY: 12.50.214034<br>PMP: 214037 |
|                   | SBUB: 1<br>SBFW: 1<br>RPuK: 42BA7F7D<br>FPuK: 4A14BD70<br>RBUB: 0<br>RBFW: 0<br>OK<br>at%ver  |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_60<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_5375bc4403e8c402686d52674ceabcdb24b36c4c65<br>Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions<br>MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_214037   |
|                    | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_54_FW<br>MAC Build Time: Jun_16_2019_15_26_36<br>PHY Revision: 12.50.214034<br>PHY Build Time: Jun_16_2019_15_00_25  |
|                    | PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 214037<br>PMP Version: 54_FW<br>BB Product: 1250  |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20<br>RFIC_6200 Revision: 00<br>NP Build Time: Jun 17 2019 17:56:03<br>OK   |
| Date of generation | 2019/06/14 21:13:13   |
| Binary Size        | 5402624 AppFW_flash.bin         1040       sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250         3492       sysHeader.bin.alt1250         700       sysHeader_modem.bin.alt1250         519932       u-boot.bin         3703092       ue_lte.fw         4096       partmap.bin         2734888       ue_lte.fw2(HL7800 package)         16384       ue_lte.fw2(HL7800-M package)   |
| MD5                | 12971a5ac479b359612665bf5553d00679e9cef0 AppFW_flash.bin<br>3ddf3512ac6ce33554b6a0ec3a65785833907187 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 (HL7800-<br>M)<br>99304e15e717f19b067ba74602640b448b553529 sysHeader.bin.alt1250 (HL7800-M)<br>809ae301ee95e2fc36aed1edee063a8bd127ffd0 u-boot.bin<br>45ecfbd0908137ad235cf1b2bd61391a0d8d6500 ue_lte.fw<br>54fce5fa38a5933f7a2be7d387940dff716ed59b partmap.bin (HL7800-M)<br>547372f1044a3442aa52fcd2b3546540aba59344 ue lte.fw2 (HL7800-M) |
| IMEI SV            | 05  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 29th April 2019   |

## 9.4.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.4.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

| ID        | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| EURY-1699 | [VZW][LWM2M][Diagnostics] Notify messages are not reporting periodically  |
| EURY-1693 | NV Backup (if it is in automatic mode ) is restored at each init after upgrade to FW3.4.5.0 due to ImeiSV change (bsp/prop) |
| EURY-1675 | Verizon cert configuration enhancements in AT+KCARRIERCFG   |
| EURY-1662 | If NV data file corrupted, backup is not restored and the module crashes.   |
| EURY-1655 | FOTA completion notification fails in some cases  |

| ID              | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| EURY-1646       | AT port stops working after downgrade from FW 3.4.5.0.  |
| EURY-1609       | [VZW][LWM2M] File version number in LWM2M resource 3/0/3 is missing 4 <sup>th</sup> digit           |
| EURY-1482       | HL7800 NV Backup file not automatically generated   |
| EURY-1475       | AirVantage (DNS) failure on Vodafone NB1 due to lack of ePCO support in network.                    |
|                 | To workaround this network issue execute:   |
|                 | at%setacfg=modem_apps.NBIoT.ePCOCap,false   |
|                 | A more formal solution is planned for a future release.   |
| EURY-1470       | Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command   |
| EURY-1466       | AT+KHTTPCFG fails in IPv6 mode  |
| EURY-1409       | FTP server time out occurred while uploading file to FTP on Ericsson eNB                            |
| EURY-1402       | HL7800 crash and reboots when trying to open DLCs other than 1 - 4                                  |
| EURY-1366       | GNSS LNA Support added  |
|                 | AT+CNSSCONF=1,<0= LNA disable, 1=LNA auto enable>   |
| EURY-1357       | Successive TX attempts with AT%TSTRF use maximum output power instead of configured                 |
|                 | value   |
| EURY-1332       | When Power On feature is enabled and power button is in the Off position ,module still boots        |
|                 | successfully after hard reset.  |
| EURY-1309       | Latitude , Longitude and Altitude are mismatched between module and AIRVANTAGE server               |
| EURY-1261       | Periodic resets seen in NB1 light hibernate   |
| EURY-1208       | +KTCP_DATA displays the incorrect send data value compare to the configured <send_size></send_size> |
| EURY-1199       | The result of AT+CESQ may not change on NB1   |
| EURY-1114       | Module crashed when connecting to AIRVANTAGE server by AT+WDSS=1,1 in stress test                   |
| <u>EURY-998</u> | +KUDP_DATA is not displayed when send and receive UDP data many times.                              |
| <u>EURY-882</u> | Test of "Mobile terminated message Class 0 and 2" Failed  |
| EURY-646        | Update CLAC with new AT commands  |
| EURY-1716       | Exclude TS25 files from NVBackup as they might be changed in the field                              |
| EURY-1601       | Module auto attach after +CGATT=0   |

## 9.5. BHL78XX3.4.5.x

### 9.5.1. Release Identification

 Table 16.
 Package Release Information

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|--------------------|--|
| FW Identification  | BHL78XX.3.4.5.1-RK0201010057   |
| Identification     | ati<br>HL7800-M<br>OK  |
|                    | ati3<br>BHL7800-M.3.4.5.1.20190617<br>OK   |
|                    | ati9<br>HL7800-M.3.4.5<br>BHL78xx.3.4.5.1.RK_02_01_01_00_57.20190617<br>2019/06/17 17:57:04<br>IMEI-SV: 3594160915360706<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc15 2019/06/07 12:03:18<br>atSwi: 17.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03  |
|                    | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_509b22bd4a0ca5cb1abde3f3dc385fd2c17807c84e<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_51_FW<br>PHY: 12.50.212808<br>PMP: 213109<br>SBUB: 0<br>SBFW: 0<br>RPuK:<br>FPuK:<br>RBUB: 0<br>RBFW: 0<br>OK   |
|                    | at%ver<br>NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_57  |
|                    | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_509b22bd4a0ca5cb1abde3f3dc385fd2c17807c84e<br>Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions<br>MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_213109<br>MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_51_FW<br>MAC Build Time: Jun_02_2019_20_40_49 |
|                    | PHY Revision: 12.50.212808<br>PHY Build Time: May_28_2019_11_32_43<br>PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 213109   |
|                    | PMP Version: 51_FW<br>PMP build time: Jun_02_2019_20_40_49<br>DSP Revision: 51142<br>BB Product: 1250  |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20<br>RFIC_6200 Revision: 00<br>NP Build Time: Jun 17 2019 17:56:03<br>OK  |
| Date of generation | 2019/06/17 17:57:04  |

|                 | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-----------------|--|
| Binary Size     | 5349376 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                 | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250   |
|                 | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250   |
|                 | 700 sysHeader_modem.bin.alt1250  |
|                 | 519932 u-boot.bin  |
|                 | 3702316 ue_lte.fw  |
|                 | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                 | 16384 ue_lte.fw2(HL7800-M package)   |
| MD5             | 12971a5ac479b359612665bf5553d00679e9cef0 AppFW_flash.bin                       |
|                 | 3ddf3512ac6ce33554b6a0ec3a65785833907187 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 (HL7800- |
|                 | M)   |
|                 | 99304e15e717f19b067ba74602640b448b553529 sysHeader.bin.alt1250 (HL7800-M)      |
|                 | 809ae301ee95e2fc36aed1edee063a8bd127ffd0 u-boot.bin                            |
|                 | 45ecfbd0908137ad235cf1b2bd61391a0d8d6500 ue_lte.fw                             |
|                 | 54fce5fa38a5933f7a2be7d387940dff716ed59b partmap.bin (HL7800-M)                |
|                 | 547372f1044a3442aa52fcd2b3546540aba59344 ue_lte.fw2 (HL7800-M)                 |
| IMEI SV         | 05   |
| TS 25 PLMN List | 29th April 2019  |

## 9.5.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.5.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID              | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| <u>EURY-449</u> | Fixed issue which prevent AT+COPS=2 from detaching from the network   |
| <u>EURY-812</u> | Add support for two simultaneous HTTP sessions  |
| <u>EURY-858</u> | Fixed GPIO6 LPM behavior  |
| <u>EURY-874</u> | CRLF is now sent after username, password. This allows connection to Microsoft FTP servers.                                   |
| <u>EURY-896</u> | Improved detection of multi-IMSI SIMs   |
| <u>EURY-907</u> | AT+KCELL will now show timing advanced parameter of serving cell  |
| <u>EURY-924</u> | Module can now receive SMS after wake up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage                                |
| <u>EURY-949</u> | Fixed issue where AT+COPS=? sometimes return a blank list   |
| <u>EURY-950</u> | Fixed issue which prevented UE from initiating a network search after receiving "service not allowed" network detach response |
| <u>EURY-962</u> | Fixed issue where Location Status – Normal Service envelope was not sent to USIM after network attach                         |
| EURY-1078       | Fixed rare issue where device fails to get a GNSS position fix under stress test conditions                                   |
| EURY-1098       | Add support for up to 6 simultaneous FTP sessions   |

| ID               | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| EURY-1112        | "NO CARRIER" is now returned when reading an unavailable file from FTP server             |
| EURY-1117        | If requested via +KSSLCRYPTO, TLS 1.2 is used instead of TLS 1.0                          |
| EURY-1118        | Duplicate KFTP_ERROR URC no longer returned when sending +KFTPLS to get file size of a    |
|                  | non-existing file   |
| EURY-1132        | PDP connection is now closed automatically after all FTP sessions are closed              |
| EURY-1133        | If 2 FTP sessions are active, +KFTPRCV no longer receives duplicate data in received file |
| EURY-1141        | Improved NV Backup functionality  |
| EURY-1186        | Band, operator selection, baud rate, echo mode, PDP context, sleep mode, PSM, eDRX        |
|                  | configurations are now persistent across FOTA   |
| EURY-1210        | Fixed occasional issue where +KTCP_SRVREQ URC missing some characters after the module    |
|                  | resumes from sleep  |
| EURY-1212        | Fixed issue where +KTCP_DATA is displays incorrect received data value compare to         |
|                  | configured TCP IPv6 <send_size> value</send_size>   |
| EURY-1240        | AT port no longer freeze when module attempts to send UDP data with character "-" at the  |
|                  | end   |
| EURY-1248        | Fixed rare issue where module was unable to attach after recovered from out of service    |
| EURY-1253        | Fixed rare issue where FOTA from 1.x to 3.x FW reported error even when it succeeded      |
| EURY-1265        | +KUDP commands no longer receive UDP data from AirVantage during FOTA                     |
| EURY-1287        | +KSRAT is now persistent after upgrade from 1.7 FW  |
| EURY-1328        | "KTCP_NOTIF: 1,0" is now displayed after entering flight mode                             |
| EURY-1378        | Enable pin for external DCDC  |
| EURY-1385        | Improved +KTCP_NOTIF behavior   |
| EURY-1398        | Closing TCP socket using +KTCPSTART no longer freezes module                              |
| EURY-1425        | Improved embedded SIM detection using +KSIMSEL  |
| EURY-1443        | Fixed rare issue which prevented module from entering hibernate mode after FOTA           |
| EURY-1444        | Improved FOTA resume functionality  |
| EURY-1445        | Fixed rare issue where AirVantage server did not receive FOTA completion notification     |
| EURY-1448        | Loosened +AVDATASEND float and integer restrictions                                       |
| <u>EURY-1451</u> | Improved eDRX stability under stress conditions   |
| EURY-1471        | Improved power consumption during LPM   |
| EURY-1487        | Fixed issue where the module fails to attach after an extended loss of coverage           |

| ID              | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| EURY-1510       | Fixed issue where module remains out of service when switching from invalid to valid CAT- |
|                 | M1 eNB  |
| EURY-1518       | AT+COPS=? no longer causes endless reboots when in NBIOT mode                             |
| EURY-1546       | Fixed crash when changing NB1 band  |
| EURY-1559       | Fixed an issue causing the GPIO2 RI pulse to last longer than the configured duration     |
| <u>EURY-960</u> | R2C: SIM is not read consistently   |

## 9.6. BHL78XX.3.4.1.0

## 9.6.1. Release Identification

#### Table 17. Package Release Information

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.3.4.1.0-RK0201010046  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800   |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.3.4.1.0.20190425<br>OK  |
|                   | ok         ati9         HL7800.3.4.1         BHL78xx.3.4.1.0.RK_02_01_01_00_46.20190425         2019/04/25 16:01:01         IMEI-SV: 3546160900092205         Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc8 2019/04/25 07:32:10         atSwi: 14.00         UBOOT: 01.03         Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_424c94d7fcd51692e5e4264345040d4092d8fcc024         MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_42_FW         PHY: 12.50.210494         PMP: 210539         SBUB: 0         SBFW: 0         RPuK:         FPuK:         RBUB: 0         BFW: 0         RBFW: 0 |
|                   | OK<br>at%ver<br>NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_46<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_424c94d7fcd51692e5e4264345040d4092d8fc   |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | c024  |
|                    | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                            |
|                    | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_210539                            |
|                    | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_42_FW                        |
|                    | MAC Build Time: Apr_17_2019_12_26_21                                  |
|                    | PHY Revision: 12.50.210494  |
|                    | PHY Build Time: Apr_16_2019_14_37_27                                  |
|                    | PHY Build Info: releas_0  |
|                    | PMP Revision: 210539  |
|                    | PMP Version: 42_FW  |
|                    | PMP build time: Apr_17_2019_12_26_21                                  |
|                    | DSP Revision: 46229   |
|                    | BB Product: 1250  |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20  |
|                    | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00  |
|                    | NP Build Time: Apr 25 2019 15:59:47                                   |
|                    |   |
|                    | OK  |
| Date of generation | 2019/04/12 16:06:49   |
| Binary Size        | 5226496 AppFW_flash.bin   |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                      |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250  |
|                    | 519848 u-boot.bin   |
|                    | 3769672 ue_lte.fw   |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin  |
|                    | 2728724 ue_lte.fw2  |
| MD5                | d944db2f7f3c6b263cb387b1354f5639be51dbf8 AppFW_flash.bin              |
|                    | 4bc8a110cfc39469a4fc05ece45b48c3382e46d4 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | c7a95d1005dc80344f8b007791bd596c84fff2a8 sysHeader.bin.alt1250        |
|                    | a7213b890a65d7f89215d0dbc88d27d5848dd4d0 u-boot.bin                   |
|                    | fc975da586f86143ac0364d1d1a0ea0d2b5533f1 ue_lte.fw                    |
|                    | 7615da15f55f81205ea35b8b705f9b4ed556704f partmap.bin                  |
|                    | 463a7db878e1071d01a10d2c4db4463ee14dec90 ue_lte.fw2                   |
| IMEI SV            | 05  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2019  |

## 9.6.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.6.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID               | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| <u>EURY-1322</u> | Device connects to AIRVANTAGE server TWICE at the same times after setting polling mode timer.   |
| <u>EURY-1291</u> | [LGU+][4.2] Cell search does not work according network searching cycle specified by LG U+ when moving from no service area to service area. |
| <u>EURY-1290</u> | [AIRVANTAGE] module doesn't reconnect to server after +WDSI:16   |
| EURY-1289        | [LGU+][4.1] cell search does not work according to network searching cycle specified by LG<br>U+ in no service area                          |

| ID              | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| EURY-1266       | MCU cannot receive AT command from module   |
| EURY-1257       | HL7800 crash seen during PPP call   |
| EURY-1254       | APN re-write by module itself   |
| EURY-1229       | [NS][EDRX] CST is not LOW again after module is woken up by SMS   |
| EURY-1225       | [NS][CEMODE] AT port is frozen after setting AT+CEMODE=3  |
| EURY-1223       | [CMUX] HL7800 PPP Failed FW 2.5.6.1   |
| EURY-1180       | [GPRS][+CGTFT] Missing 1 space in response when sending command AT+CGTFT?   |
| EURY-1152       | [VZW][AIRVANTAGE][FOTA] Couldn't upgrade FW from N-1 to N by FOTA   |
| EURY-1070       | [GPRS][CGDCONT] +CGDCONT configuration isn't persistent after reboot  |
| EURY-1045       | [GPRS][CGDCONT][KTCPSND][KUDPSND] Module doesn't send data while there is an data call establish.   |
| EURY-1044       | [GPRS][CGDCONT][AIRVANTAGE][WDSS] Can not start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context<br>1 if PDP 2 is configured for AIRVANTAGE connection |
| EURY-1038       | [PROTOCOM][KTCPCNX] Response time for AT+KTCPCNX is too long when starting TCP<br>Connection with invalid IP address or invalid port      |
| EURY-691        | [MECS][KCELL] Module returns +CME ERROR: 60 when sending command AT+KCELL=0   |
| EURY-687        | [LegatoRTOS] Firmware information is not displayed rightly  |
| <u>EURY-668</u> | [AIRVANTAGE][FOTA] After network lost during FOTA session, module can't re-connect and continue FOTA upgrade, +WDSI: 11,2 is received.    |
| EURY-623        | FROMDIZZY1 - CLONE - [IPV6][KCNXUP][REG] Module can't bring up GPRS session with IPV4V6.  |
| <u>EURY-621</u> | FROMDIZZY1 - CLONE - [ATandD]DCD is not active when module in data mode (KTCPSND/KUDPSND)   |
| EURY-616        | [KSLEEP][CPSMS] Modem does not go back to HIBERNATE mode when waking up in the middle of a PSM cycle                                      |
| EURY-615        | [WDSD] +WDSI 3 does not appear after AT+WDSD local download and therefore patch can't be installed  |
| EURY-607        | FROMDIZZ1_CLONE- [AIRVANTAGE][KDDI][FOTA] Sometimes double +WDSI: 4 returned when connecting to server to trigger FOTA job                |
| EURY-606        | [KSLEEP] Modem state is not retained after waking up from LITE HIBERNATE mode   |
| <u>EURY-593</u> | [PROTOCOL][TLS1.2][KTCPCNX] Module crashes when bring up TCP connection as secure client.   |
| <u>EURY-580</u> | [WDSD] +WDSI 3 does not appear after AT+WDSD local download and therefore patch can't be installed  |
| EURY-565        | [SMS][CMGW][CMGS] Missing \r\n when entering the multiple line message  |

| ID       | Description   |
|----------|---|
| EURY-563 | [SMS][CPMS] Module returns +CMS ERROR: 321 when selecting storage for <pre><mem2>,<mem3></mem3></mem2></pre>                  |
| EURY-550 | [GPRS][CGEREP][CGEV] The URC +CGEV is not displayed when GPRS event happens.  |
| EURY-545 | [MECS][+CCHO] Wrong response when sending AT+CCHO command.  |
| EURY-539 | [NS][+COPS] Wrong responses when testing AT+COPS=? command  |
| EURY-537 | [TEST][WMRXPOWER] Module restart during testing WMRXPOWER   |
| EURY-536 | [SMS][CMGS] wrong responses for AT+CMGS=?   |
| EURY-535 | [VER25TER][3plus] After executing "+++" to switch from Data Mode to Command Mode,<br>double "OK" is returned in the response. |
| EURY-533 | [GEN][ATZ] Wrong response and delay in response when testing ATZ command.   |
| EURY-525 | [GPRS][CGCONTRDP] CGCONTRDP returns wrong response when network is detached   |
| EURY-519 | [V25TER][AT&D] Can't switch to command mode after DTR drops from active to inactive with AT&D1 command                        |
| EURY-518 | [AIRVANTAGE][FOTA] Can not trigger "upgrade job" on AIRVANTAGE server from module with KDDI network                           |
| EURY-516 | [MECS][+CMEE] Command AT+CMEE=2 should not be supported and should not be in list of supported values (AT+CMEE=?)             |
| EURY-515 | [GPRS][+CGEREP] CGEREP value is not saved after at+cfun=1,1   |
| EURY-512 | [PROTOCOM][KCNXDOWN] Can not bring down GPRS connection after TCP connection had been disconnected                            |
| EURY-511 | [WMRXPOWER] ERROR returns for AT+WMRXPOWER= <enable> and wrong response for read command</enable>                             |
| EURY-510 | [V25TER][AT&D] Can't switch to command mode after DTR drops from active to inactive with AT&D2 command                        |
| EURY-507 | [PROTOCOL][KTCPCNX] After start 6 TCP sessions, 7th sessions still connected.   |
| EURY-506 | [GEN][CMGS] "+CMTI" URC appears before "+CMGS" URC after sending successfully SMS   |
| EURY-504 | [GPRS][KCNXDOWN] Wrong KCNX_IND when bringing PDP connection down with AT+KCNXDOWN=1,1  |
| EURY-499 | [GPRS][+CPLS] Wrong responses when testing +CPLS command  |
| EURY-497 | [MECS][KSRAT] Extra /r/n in the response of +KSRAT  |
| EURY-496 | [CC][ATH] NO CARRIER is not returned after disconnect the data call by ATH  |
| EURY-495 | [NS][CPSMS] The responses of AT+CPSMS have incorrect format and value   |
| EURY-493 | [PROTOCOL][+KCNX_IND] The +KCNX_IND: 1,0,0 URC is not displayed when there is TCP connection error                            |

| ID              | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| <u>EURY-491</u> | [PROTOCOM][KTCPRCV] KTCPRCV cannot receive data available in buffer  |
| <u>EURY-488</u> | [GPRS][+CGACT] Extra \r\n when sending CGACT command   |
| <u>EURY-486</u> | [PROTOCOL][KUDPCFG][KUDPCLOSE]The 7th,8th,9th session can be started, and AT port is frozen after closing 7th UDP sessions |
| <u>EURY-483</u> | [HL78 Legato]: Received not enough data when read with command AT+KCERTSTORE?  |
| EURY-481        | [PROTOCOM][KURCCFG] URC "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is not returned after timeout   |
| <u>EURY-480</u> | [VZW][V25TER][+CGCMOD] ERROR code is returned when modifying PDP context by<br>+CGCMOD command                             |
| <u>EURY-477</u> | [PROTOCOM][KTCP_DATA] "+KTCP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive TCP data in many times                           |
| EURY-473        | [PROTOCOL][KTCPCFG]TCP sessions are displayed incorrectly  |
| EURY-472        | [SMS][+CMGS] First parameter of +CMT should be string type.  |
| EURY-469        | [NS][+COPS] Wrong responses when testing +COPS command   |
| EURY-467        | [MECS][KGPIO][KGPIOCFG] KGPIO configuration is not saved after rebooting   |
| EURY-465        | [PROTOCOM][KURCCFG] Client module does not send successfully with a lot of bytes to TCP server module                      |

## 9.7. BHL78XX.2.5.8.0

## 9.7.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.8.0-RK0201010044   |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800  |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.2.5.8.0.20190419   |
|                   | OK<br>ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.8<br>BHL78xx.2.5.8.0.RK_02_01_01_00_44.20190419<br>2019/04/19 10:55:57<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900011404<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc6 2019/04/15 07:49:52<br>atSwi: 13.01<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_4091d60b93360df8db6aea51c4b159a1e87833e1c6<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_41_FW |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | PHY: 12.50.210190<br>PMP: 210290<br>SBUB: 0<br>SBFW: 0<br>RPuK:<br>FPuK:<br>RBUB: 0<br>RBFW: 0   |
|                    | OK<br>at%ver   |
|                    | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_44         Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_4091d60b93360df8db6aea51c4b159a1e87833e1c6         Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions         MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_210290         MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_41_FW         MAC Build Time: Apr_11_2019_18_34_08         PHY Revision: 12.50.210190         PHY Build Time: Apr_11_2019_13_14_06         PHY Build Info: releas_0         PMP Revision: 210290         PMP Revision: 41_FW         PMP build time: Apr_11_2019_18_34_08         DSP Revision: 46229         BB Product: 1250         BB HW Revision: 20         RFIC_6200 Revision: 00         NP Build Time: Apr 19 2019 10:54:53 |
|                    | ок   |
| Date of generation | 2019/04/19 10:54:53  |
| Binary Size        | 5185536 AppFW_flash.bin<br>420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250<br>3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250<br>519704 u-boot.bin<br>3769060 ue_lte.fw<br>4096 partmap.bin<br>2726872 ue_lte.fw2  |
| MD5                | ba78abeebbd939efd1968f2efd1becb6 AppFW_flash.bin<br>ca55792af5c8d67af5c29a9fd3a4c58d<br>sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250<br>83bbd1ad029a2333830d151e75ca3b50 sysHeader.bin.alt1250<br>e54b966a41179ed3fb2cfc05d8c33adf u-boot.bin<br>8ca8765d3fa0e21d19e1cdda400916cb ue_lte.fw<br>4da8569f5f7f8dbaa990956542f759b7 partmap.bin<br>9d1298c9c007da286f8e014a47105ee4 ue lte.fw2   |
| IMEI SV            | 04   |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2019   |

## 9.7.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.7.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

#### 9.7.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID                 | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| DIZZY1-1094        | [NVBU] Module fails to automatically restore NV data after file corrupted. Then module is                        |
|                    | crashed.   |
| DIZZY1-1192        | +CGDCONT setting revert to default after Upgrade   |
| DIZZY1-1201        | [NVBU] URC NVBU_IND does not have a valid <backup date=""> and <backup firmware="" version=""></backup></backup> |
|                    | when module automatically generates NV backup files after boot   |
| DIZZY1-1244        | [CMUX][ATD] Module crashes in long run test for ping with PPP on Linux DLC                                       |
| <u>DIZZY1-390</u>  | [GPRS][+CGTFT] Missing 1 space in response when sending command AT+CGTFT?  |
| DIZZY1-1078        | [MECS][KSLEEP][CEDRXS] The module does not go to sleep, hibernate mode again after                               |
|                    | receiving many packets of data   |
| <u>DIZZY1-1241</u> | Module cannot go back into hibernate mode after UDP IP-PUSH  |
| DIZZY1-1258        | [AIRVANTAGE]Module is frozen when make a connection to AIRVANTAGE server with                                    |
|                    | "Heartbeat=ON" and "Status report = ON"  |
| <u>DIZZY1-1304</u> | [AT&T] LWM2M client is not configured with the correct production servers addresses                              |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18,<br>20, 26, 28  | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

### 9.7.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| ID        | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| EURY-1288 | [CMUX][PROTOCOL] URC is received on all opened DLC when AT command is executed in a DLC |

| ID                | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| EURY-1261         | [NBIOT] Periodic resets seen in LHT   |
| EURY-1259         | [CMUX] HL7800 module crashing after some time during ping test on AT&T  |
| EURY-1256         | High current consumption  |
| EURY-1228         | [MECS][CPSMS][EDRX] VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE  |
| EURY-1113         | [PROTOCOM][KIPOPT] "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is NOT returned after closing TCP server port   |
| DIZZY1-1282       | [GPRS][CGACT]After 30 times active PDP context by command AT+CGACT=1, <cid>, module return<br/>ERROR instead of OK</cid>                  |
| DIZZY1-1276       | [GPRS][CGDCONT] +CGDCONT configuration isn't persistent after reboot  |
| DIZZY1-1275       | [KCELLMEAS] RSRP of KCELLMEAS is not correct for band 2   |
| DIZZY1-1257       | [PROTOCOL][KCNXUP] Can not bring connection up without activated PDP  |
| DIZZY1-1255       | [GPRS][CGDCONT][AIRVANTAGE][WDSS] Can not start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1 if<br>PDP 2 is configured for AIRVANTAGE connection |
| DIZZY1-1250       | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1]After dialing-up, some packets lost when pinging   |
| DIZZY1-1248       | [MECS][CPSMS] Have no response after device enters PSM in stress test   |
| DIZZY1-1240       | [SMS][CMGD] "OK" is returned too slowly when deleting all messages in full storage.   |
| DIZZY1-1202       | [PROTOCOM][KUDP_DATA] "+KUDP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times.   |
| DIZZY1-1157       | [TELSTRA] IPv6 DNS issue  |
| DIZZY1-1096       | [CPSMS][KSLEEP] Module can not receive SMS after wake up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage                            |
| DIZZY1-1092       | [NVBU] Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command  |
| DIZZY1-1091       | [NVBU] Sometime module cannot generate backup by NVBU command   |
| DIZZY1-1051       | [NS][+COPS] Wrong responses for +COPS write command.  |
| DIZZY1-1021       | [AIRVANTAGE][WDSS][NB1] Couldn't start AIRVANTAGE connection with Deutsche Telekom operator.  |
| DIZZY1-1019       | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1]Network delay is too long with Deutsche Telekom operator.  |
| <u>DIZZY1-895</u> | [NS][CEDRXRDP] Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP  |
| DIZZY1-494        | [MECS][KCELL] Module returns +CME ERROR: 60 when sending command AT+KCELL=0   |

# 9.8. BHL78XX.2.5.7.0

# 9.8.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.7.0-RK0201010041  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800   |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.2.5.7.0.20190415  |
|                   | ОК  |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.7<br>BHL78xx.2.5.7.0.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190415<br>2019/04/15 16:45:50<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900092204<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc5 2019/04/04 14:02:47<br>atSwi: 13.01<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28bc2<br>ba<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_LO<br>PHY: 12.50.209178<br>PMP: 210432<br>SBUB: 0<br>SBFW: 0<br>RPuK:<br>FPuK:<br>RBUB: 0<br>RBFW: 0  |
|                   | ОК  |
|                   | at%ver  |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_41         Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_37_76cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28bc2ba         Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions         MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_210432         MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_LO         MAC Build Time: Apr_15_2019_13_19_38         PHY Revision: 12.50.209178         PHY Build Time: Mar_28_2019_10_52_30         PHY Build Info: releas_0         PMP Revision: 38_LO         PMP Version: 38_LO         PMP build time: Apr_15_2019_13_19_38         DSP Revision: 46229         BB Product: 1250         BB HW Revision: 20         RFIC_6200 Revision: 00         NP Build Time: Apr 15 2019 16:44:56 |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | ОК  |
| Date of generation | 2019/04/15 16:45:50   |
| Binary Size        | 5173248 AppFW_flash.bin<br>420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250<br>3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250<br>519704 u-boot.bin<br>3765228 ue_lte.fw<br>4096 partmap.bin<br>2726852 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | 90efaa3bfd17d9d5edd79189a03dc9b230ae3cde AppFW_flash.bin<br>16a5125a846fb6fa98b063422f55161eca896654 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250<br>f8c5789a7df6167a783047a77680085e0016eeb0 sysHeader.bin.alt1250<br>06c6a2c84977acb00ae781432b6060d18f35a05e u-boot.bin<br>f2297bd4a90e4757df30266f0578c661ab401221 ue_lte.fw<br>1c58b2248708edf47eb2269eabe7ec3d9414d186 partmap.bin<br>68bfd2ac656085760748fdfb84e9833d4a62b115 ue_lte.fw2 |
| IMEI SV            | 04  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 18th February 2019  |

## 9.8.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.8.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

### 9.8.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1094 | [NVBU] Module fails to automatically restore NV data after file corrupted. Then module is |
|             | crashed.  |
| DIZZY1-1046 | Exception observed during PSM/Hibernate tests   |
| DIZZY1-1110 | [NVBU] Module fails to generate NV backup automatically when NV backup is corrupted       |
| DIZZY1-1123 | [AIRVANTAGE][WDSS] URC +WDSI: 8 is not displayed when session is terminated by            |
|             | AT+WDSS=1,0 and module has a reset with AT&T  |
| DIZZY1-507  | [MECS][CEDRXS] AT+CEDRXS=? returns the wrong supported range when module is               |
|             | configured in NB1   |
| DIZZY1-1008 | [AVMS][FOTA] Module reconnect to DM server before Starting Firmware update when           |
|             | upgrade FW from N-1 to N  |
| DIZZY1-1040 | [] Device cannot attach to the network  |

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1319 | [CEDRXS] eDRX does not work when register to Orange F network |

### 9.8.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18,<br>20, 26, 28  | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1096 | Module cannot receive SMS after waking up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage                             |
| DIZZY1-1053 | Cannot initiate dial-up using DLCs port on Linux OS   |
| DIZZY1-1051 | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after set CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".</mode> |
| DIZZY1-1024 | Periodic resets seen in LHT   |
| DIZZY1-1021 | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network  |
| DIZZY1-1019 | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection which might cause network time-out issue.        |
| DIZZY1-895  | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP   |
| DIZZY1-494  | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60  |
| DIZZY1-208  | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel   |
| DIZZY1-1157 | [Telstra] IPv6 DNS issue  |
| DIZZY1-1138 | VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE  |
| DIZZY1-1031 | eDRX/Hibernate High current consumption   |
| DIZZY1-987  | NV Backup issues raised by dev team   |
| DIZZY1-1216 | [EDRX/KSLEEP] AT commands do not answer after +CFUN=1,1 if traces AT_SWITCHES/AT_CLIENT are deactivated                     |
| DIZZY1-1202 | [KUDP_DATA] "+KUDP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times.                                     |
| DIZZY1-1197 | [KIPOPT] "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is NOT returned after closing TCP server port   |
| DIZZY1-1192 | +CGDCONT setting revert to default after Upgrade  |
| DIZZY1-1186 | eDRX current consumption with network   |
| DIZZY1-1147 | [CMUX] HL7800 module crashing after some time during ping test on AT&T  |
| DIZZY1-1092 | [NVBU] Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command  |
| DIZZY1-1091 | [NVBU] Sometime module cannot generate backup by NVBU command   |
| DIZZY1-1282 | [GPRS][CGACT]After 30 times active PDP context by command AT+CGACT=1, <cid>, module return<br/>ERROR instead of OK</cid>    |
| DIZZY1-1276 | [GPRS][CGDCONT] +CGDCONT configuration isn't persistent after reboot  |
| DIZZY1-1275 | [KCELLMEAS] RSRP of KCELLMEAS is not correct for band 2   |
| DIZZY1-1258 | [AVMS] Module is frozen when make a connection to AVMS server with "Heartbeat=ON" and "Status report = ON"                  |
| DIZZY1-1257 | [KCNXUP] Cannot bring connection up without activated PDP   |

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1255 | [GPRS][CGDCONT][AVMS][WDSS] Cannot start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1 if PDP 2 is configured for AVMS connection   |
| DIZZY1-1254 | NB1 Idle Sleep modes Crash CMW500   |
| DIZZY1-1250 | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1] After dialing-up, some packets lost when pinging  |
| DIZZY1-1249 | [KTCPCNX] Response time for AT+KTCPCNX is too long when starting TCP Connection with invalid IP address or invalid port   |
| DIZZY1-1248 | [CPSMS] Have no response after device enters PSM in stress test   |
| DIZZY1-1241 | Device cannot go back into hibernate mode after UDP IP-PUSH   |
| DIZZY1-1240 | [SMS][CMGD] "OK" is returned too slowly when deleting all messages in full storage.   |
| DIZZY1-1210 | [CMUX] HL7800 Crash when start PPP  |
| DIZZY1-1207 | HL7800 crash seen during PPP call   |
| DIZZY1-1201 | [NVBU] URC NVBU_IND does not have a valid <backup date=""> and <backup firmware="" version=""> when<br/>module automatically generates NV backup files after boot</backup></backup> |

# 9.9. BHL78XX.2.5.6.1

# 9.9.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.6.1-RK0201010041  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800   |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.2.5.6.1.20190412  |
|                   | ОК  |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.6<br>BHL78xx.2.5.6.1.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190412<br>2019/04/12 16:08:23<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900092204<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc5 2019/04/04 14:02:47<br>atSwi: 13.01<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28b<br>c2ba<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_FW<br>PHY: 12.50.209178<br>PMP: 209236<br>SBUB: 0 |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | SBFW: 0   |
|                    | RPuK:   |
|                    | FPuK:   |
|                    | RBUB: 0   |
|                    | RBFW: 0   |
|                    | ОК  |
|                    | at%ver  |
|                    | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_41   |
|                    | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28bc2ba    |
|                    | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                            |
|                    | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_209236                            |
|                    | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_FW                        |
|                    | MAC Build Time: Mar_28_2019_15_28_56                                  |
|                    | PHY Revision: 12.50.209178  |
|                    | PHY Build Time: Mar_28_2019_10_52_30                                  |
|                    | PHY Build Info: releas_0  |
|                    | PMP Revision: 209236  |
|                    | PMP Version: 38_FW  |
|                    | PMP build time: Mar_28_2019_15_28_56                                  |
|                    | DSP Revision: 46229<br>BB Product: 1250                               |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20  |
|                    | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00  |
|                    | NP Build Time: Apr 12 2019 16:06:49                                   |
|                    | NF Build Hille. Apr 12 2019 10:00:49                                  |
|                    | ОК  |
| Date of generation | 2019/04/12 16:06:49   |
| Binary Size        | 5505024 AppFW_flash.bin   |
| -                  | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                      |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250  |
|                    | 519688 u-boot.bin   |
|                    | 3765052 ue_lte.fw   |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin  |
|                    | 2726852 ue_lte.fw2  |
| MD5                | 6d3028552e6ad8540e80df71bae7c7c47c2d5fef AppFW_flash.bin              |
|                    | 50e791fe8add94599b736086aef3802e3f245f1a sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 518403ebd6cbde809a2684a1b3d77e63795905e9 sysHeader.bin.alt1250        |
|                    | 65dad9458387fc7480087bbc7397e29b793ad5bf u-boot.bin                   |
|                    | eb1d92d3d4d2200a07d43194684ed5942381f5cf ue_lte.fw                    |
|                    | 496b2e0d82cc83f010e42d2201829f45cf1a0ce9 partmap.bin                  |
| IMEI SV            | 68bfd2ac656085760748fdfb84e9833d4a62b115 ue_lte.fw2                   |
|                    | 18th February 2019  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | Tott i Cordal y 2013  |

## 9.9.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.9.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

#### 9.9.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID                 | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1094        | [NVBU] Module fails to automatically restore NV data after file corrupted. Then module is crashed.  |
| DIZZY1-1191        | MCU cannot receive AT command from module   |
| DIZZY1-1216        | [eDRX/PSM] AT commands do not answer after +CFUN=1,1 if traces<br>AT_SWITCHES/AT_CLIENT is deactivated  |
| DIZZY1-792         | Device is not able to enter in hibernate when in PSM mode in NBIOT or M1  |
| DIZZY1-1110        | [NVBU] Module fails to generate NV backup automatically when NV backup is corrupted   |
| DIZZY1-1186        | eDRX current consumption with network   |
| DIZZY1-1207        | Device crash during PPP call  |
| DIZZY1-1210        | [CMUX] Device crash when start PPP Session  |
| DIZZY1-1244        | [CMUX][ATD] Module crashes in long run test for ping with PPP on Linux DLC  |
| <u>DIZZY1-233</u>  | [ATH] NO CARRIER is not returned after disconnecting the data call by ATH   |
| DIZZY1-574         | [EDRX][CPSMS] CTS is not HIGH immediately after module is woken up by SMS   |
| DIZZY1-1027        | [KCELLMEAS] Extra \r\n when testing +KCELLMEAS command  |
| DIZZY1-1053        | [NB1][Linux][CMUX][DIAL] Module resets when using DLC1 to initiate dial-up connection on Linux OS   |
| <u>DIZZY1-1141</u> | [KTCPCLOSE] +KCNX_IND: 1,5,30 is displayed after closing TCP session  |
| <u>DIZZY1-1201</u> | [NVBU] URC NVBU_IND does not have a valid <backup date=""> and <backup firmware="" version=""> when module automatically generates NV backup files after boot</backup></backup> |
| DIZZY1-1202        | [KUDP_DATA] "+KUDP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times.   |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPIO8 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18, 20, 26, 28   | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

## 9.9.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1096 | Module cannot receive SMS after waking up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage |

| ID          | Description   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| DIZZY1-1051 | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after set<br/>CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".</mode> |  |
| DIZZY1-1024 | Periodic resets seen in LHT   |  |
| DIZZY1-1021 | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network  |  |
| DIZZY1-1019 | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection which might cause network time-out issue.            |  |
| DIZZY1-895  | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP   |  |
| DIZZY1-494  | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60  |  |
| DIZZY1-208  | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel   |  |
| DIZZY1-1157 | [Telstra] IPv6 DNS issue  |  |
| DIZZY1-1138 | VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE  |  |
| DIZZY1-1031 | eDRX/Hibernate High current consumption   |  |
| DIZZY1-987  | NV Backup issues raised by dev team   |  |
| DIZZY1-1197 | DIZZY1-1197 [KIPOPT] "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is NOT returned after closing TCP server port   |  |
| DIZZY1-1192 | +CGDCONT setting revert to default after Upgrade  |  |
| DIZZY1-1147 | [CMUX] HL7800 module crashing after some time during ping test on AT&T  |  |
| DIZZY1-1092 | [NVBU] Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command  |  |
| DIZZY1-1091 | [NVBU] Sometime module cannot generate backup by NVBU command   |  |
| DIZZY1-1282 | [GPRS][CGACT]After 30 times active PDP context by command AT+CGACT=1, <cid>,<br/>module return ERROR instead of OK</cid>        |  |
| DIZZY1-1276 | [GPRS][CGDCONT] +CGDCONT configuration isn't persistent after reboot  |  |
| DIZZY1-1275 | [KCELLMEAS] RSRP of KCELLMEAS is not correct for band 2   |  |
| DIZZY1-1258 | [AVMS] Module is frozen when make a connection to AVMS server with "Heartbeat=ON"<br>and "Status report = ON"                   |  |
| DIZZY1-1257 | [KCNXUP] Cannot bring connection up without activated PDP   |  |
| DIZZY1-1255 | [GPRS][CGDCONT][AVMS][WDSS] Cannot start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1<br>if PDP 2 is configured for AVMS connection    |  |
| DIZZY1-1254 | NB1 Idle Sleep modes Crash CMW500   |  |
| DIZZY1-1250 | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1] After dialing-up, some packets lost when pinging  |  |
| DIZZY1-1249 | [KTCPCNX] Response time for AT+KTCPCNX is too long when starting TCP Connection<br>with invalid IP address or invalid port      |  |
| DIZZY1-1248 | [CPSMS] Have no response after device enters PSM in stress test   |  |
| DIZZY1-1241 | Device cannot go back into hibernate mode after UDP IP-PUSH   |  |

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1240 | [SMS][CMGD] "OK" is returned too slowly when deleting all messages in full storage. |

# 9.10. BHL78XX.2.5.6.0

# 9.10.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.6.0-RK0201010041  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800   |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.2.5.6.0.20190401  |
|                   | ОК  |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.6<br>BHL78xx.2.5.6.0.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190405<br>2019/04/05 15:48:09<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900092204<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc5 2019/04/04 14:02:47<br>atSwi: 13.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28bc2ba<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_FW<br>PHY: 12.50.209178<br>PMP: 209236<br>SBUB: 0<br>SBFW: 0                                    |
|                   | RPuK:<br>FPuK:<br>RBUB: 0<br>RBFW: 0  |
|                   | ОК  |
|                   | at%ver  |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_41<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28bc2ba<br>Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions<br>MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_209236<br>MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_FW<br>MAC Build Time: Mar_28_2019_15_28_56<br>PHY Revision: 12.50.209178<br>PHY Build Time: Mar_28_2019_10_52_30<br>PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 209236 |
|                   | PMP Version: 38_FW<br>PMP build time: Mar_28_2019_15_28_56  |

|                    | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | DSP Revision: 46229   |
|                    | BB Product: 1250<br>BB HW Revision: 20                                |
|                    |   |
|                    | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00<br>NP Build Time: Apr 5 2019 15:46:22          |
|                    | ОК  |
| Date of generation | 2019/04/01 08:46:47   |
| Binary Size        | 5533696 AppFW_flash.bin   |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                      |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250  |
|                    | 519704 u-boot.bin   |
|                    | 3765052 ue_lte.fw   |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin  |
|                    | 2726852 ue_lte.fw2  |
| MD5                | c4ddb920149a8b2bf82b49be3cd0b202f060526b AppFW_flash.bin              |
|                    | 16a5125a846fb6fa98b063422f55161eca896654 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | f8c5789a7df6167a783047a77680085e0016eeb0 sysHeader.bin.alt1250        |
|                    | 8b50a5f548a75a13e5925a53480cb83f8ed3322c u-boot.bin                   |
|                    | eb1d92d3d4d2200a07d43194684ed5942381f5cf_ue_lte.fw                    |
|                    | cce2c1e24601f1a8210b441a2847f8f6522ac733 partmap.bin                  |
|                    | 68bfd2ac656085760748fdfb84e9833d4a62b115 ue_lte.fw2                   |
| IMEI SV            | 04  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 18th February 2019  |

## 9.10.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.10.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

### 9.10.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID                    | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| DIZZY1-1042           | [KHWIOCFG] GPIO6 and GPIO8 are displayed in +KGPIOCFG command when they  |
| <u>DIZZ I 1-1042</u>  | are reserved for +KHWIOCFG   |
| DIZZY1-1076           | Exception observed during SMS loopback test on live ATT and VZW network  |
| DIZZY1-1098           | [IPR] Baud rate is changed to default after reboot                       |
| DIZZY1-1123           | [AVMS][WDSS] URC +WDSI: 8 is not displayed when session is terminated by |
| <u>DIZZ 1 1-1 125</u> | AT+WDSS=1,0 and module has a reset with AT&T                             |
| DIZZY1-1178           | [AVMS] DUT returns +WDSI: 11,1 during FOTA upgrade                       |

| ID                | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| <u>DIZZY1-286</u> | [MECS][KSRAT] Radio access technology +KSRAT is not persistent after upgrade FW                             |
| DIZZY1-324        | [SMS][+CMGR] Wrong response when read SMS in PDU mode   |
| DIZZY1-648        | [PPP] Cannot re-establish dial-up connection after disconnecting  |
| DIZZY1-798        | [PPP] pings stop after some time but PPP connection still up  |
| DIZZY1-899        | Device connects to the BS server after waiting the user agreement timer for installing expired (30 minutes) |
| DIZZY1-1089       | GPIO6 does not work as expected during TAU  |
| DIZZY1-1114       | [LGU+] After PPP Dial up, AT Command does not work.   |
| DIZZY1-1118       | [LGU+] After disconnecting from PPP dial up, unable to connect to PPP dial up                               |
| DIZZY1-1122       | Double +WDSI: 14 is returned when upgrade FW by FOTA with AT&T  |
| DIZZY1-1130       | [PPP] Unable to activate PPP Twice after toggling Wake Up Pin   |

### 9.10.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features                                    | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|--|--|
| Reset                                       | Device is frozen after a reboot (+CFUN=1,1 or Reset<br>button) after a eDRX/PSM.   | Low Power Mode                               |
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC | Before using <b>+KWIOCFG</b> to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18, 20, 26, 28   | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1096 | Module cannot receive SMS after waking up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage                             |
| DIZZY1-1053 | Cannot initiate dial-up using DLCs port on Linux OS   |
| DIZZY1-1051 | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after set CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".</mode> |
| DIZZY1-1024 | Periodic resets seen in LHT   |
| DIZZY1-1021 | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network  |
| DIZZY1-1019 | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection which might cause network time-out issue.        |
| DIZZY1-895  | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP   |
| DIZZY1-494  | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60  |

| ID          | Description  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| DIZZY1-208  | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel  |  |
| DIZZY1-1157 | [Telstra] IPv6 DNS issue   |  |
| DIZZY1-1138 | VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE   |  |
| DIZZY1-1031 | eDRX/Hibernate High current consumption  |  |
| DIZZY1-987  | NV Backup issues raised by dev team  |  |
| DIZZY1-1216 | [EDRX/KSLEEP] AT commands do not answer after +CFUN=1,1 if traces<br>AT_SWITCHES/AT_CLIENT are deactivated                   |  |
| DIZZY1-1202 | [KUDP_DATA] "+KUDP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times.                                      |  |
| DIZZY1-1197 | [KIPOPT] "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is NOT returned after closing TCP server port  |  |
| DIZZY1-1192 | +CGDCONT setting revert to default after Upgrade   |  |
| DIZZY1-1186 | eDRX current consumption with network  |  |
| DIZZY1-1147 | [CMUX] HL7800 module crashing after some time during ping test on AT&T   |  |
| DIZZY1-1092 | [NVBU] Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command   |  |
| DIZZY1-1091 | [NVBU] Sometime module cannot generate backup by NVBU command  |  |
| DIZZY1-1282 | [GPRS][CGACT]After 30 times active PDP context by command AT+CGACT=1, <cid>,<br/>module return ERROR instead of OK</cid>     |  |
| DIZZY1-1276 | [GPRS][CGDCONT] +CGDCONT configuration isn't persistent after reboot   |  |
| DIZZY1-1275 | [KCELLMEAS] RSRP of KCELLMEAS is not correct for band 2  |  |
| DIZZY1-1258 | [AVMS] Module is frozen when make a connection to AVMS server with "Heartbeat=ON"<br>and "Status report = ON"                |  |
| DIZZY1-1257 | [KCNXUP] Cannot bring connection up without activated PDP  |  |
| DIZZY1-1255 | [GPRS][CGDCONT][AVMS][WDSS] Cannot start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1<br>if PDP 2 is configured for AVMS connection |  |
| DIZZY1-1254 | NB1 Idle Sleep modes Crash CMW500  |  |
| DIZZY1-1250 | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1] After dialing-up, some packets lost when pinging   |  |
| DIZZY1-1249 | [KTCPCNX] Response time for AT+KTCPCNX is too long when starting TCP Connection<br>with invalid IP address or invalid port   |  |
| DIZZY1-1248 | [CPSMS] Have no response after device enters PSM in stress test  |  |
| DIZZY1-1241 | Device cannot go back into hibernate mode after UDP IP-PUSH  |  |
| DIZZY1-1240 | [SMS][CMGD] "OK" is returned too slowly when deleting all messages in full storage.  |  |
| DIZZY1-1210 | [CMUX] HL7800 Crash when start PPP   |  |
| DIZZY1-1207 | HL7800 crash seen during PPP call  |  |

| ID            | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| DIZZY1-1201   | [NVBU] URC NVBU_IND does not have a valid <backup date=""> and <backup firmware<="" td=""></backup></backup> |
| DIZZ I 1-1201 | version> when module automatically generates NV backup files after boot                                      |

# 9.11. BHL78XX.2.5.5.0

## 9.11.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
|                   |  |
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.5.0-RK0201010041   |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800  |
|                   |  |
|                   | ОК   |
|                   |  |
|                   | BHL7800.2.5.5.0.20190401   |
|                   | ОК   |
|                   | ati9   |
|                   | HL7800.2.5.5   |
|                   | BHL78xx.2.5.5.0.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190401                             |
|                   | 2019/04/01 08:46:47<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900092203                       |
|                   | Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc4 2019/03/28 17:12:38                   |
|                   | atSwi: 12.01   |
|                   | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                   | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28bc2       |
|                   | ba<br>MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_FW                                   |
|                   | PHY: 12.50.209178  |
|                   | PMP: 209236  |
|                   | SBUB: 0  |
|                   | SBFW: 0<br>RPuK:   |
|                   | FPuK:  |
|                   | RBUB: 0  |
|                   | RBFW: 0  |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_41  |
|                   | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3776cc94b4672ac9bde0f08de3724a5c20b28b<br>c2ba |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                             |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_209236                             |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_38_FW                         |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Mar_28_2019_15_28_56                                   |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.209178<br>PHY Build Time: Mar_28_2019_10_52_30     |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0   |
|                   | PMP Revision: 209236   |
|                   | PMP Version: 38_FW   |

|                    | PMP build time: Mar_28_2019_15_28_56                                  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | DSP Revision: 46229   |
|                    | BB Product: 1250  |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20  |
|                    | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00  |
|                    | NP Build Time: Apr 1 2019 08:45:52                                    |
|                    |   |
|                    | ОК  |
| Date of generation | 2019/04/01 08:46:47   |
| Binary Size        | 5505024 AppFW_flash.bin   |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                      |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250  |
|                    | 519688 u-boot.bin   |
|                    | 3765052 ue_lte.fw   |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin  |
|                    | 2726852 ue_lte.fw2  |
| MD5                | 6d3028552e6ad8540e80df71bae7c7c47c2d5fef AppFW_flash.bin              |
|                    | 50e791fe8add94599b736086aef3802e3f245f1a sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 518403ebd6cbde809a2684a1b3d77e63795905e9 sysHeader.bin.alt1250        |
|                    | 65dad9458387fc7480087bbc7397e29b793ad5bf u-boot.bin                   |
|                    | eb1d92d3d4d2200a07d43194684ed5942381f5cf ue_lte.fw                    |
|                    | 496b2e0d82cc83f010e42d2201829f45cf1a0ce9 partmap.bin                  |
|                    | 68bfd2ac656085760748fdfb84e9833d4a62b115 ue_lte.fw2                   |
| IMEI SV            | 03  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 18th February 2019  |

### 9.11.2. Software Changes Description

#### 9.11.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

### 9.11.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release

| DIZZY1-931  | [GPIO2] Randomly pull High   |
|-------------|--|
| DIZZY1-892  | [AVMS][NB1] Module takes a long time to response during FOTA testing         |
| DIZZY1-326  | [GPRS][CGEREP][CGEV] The URC +CGEV is not displayed when GPRS event happens. |
| DIZZY1-1160 | [CEDRXS] CEDRXP have wrong format parameters                                 |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18,<br>20, 26, 28  | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

## 9.11.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| ID          | Description                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| DIZZY1-1130 | Unable to perform PPP Twice |

| ID          | Description  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| DIZZY1-1123 | Wrong URC +WDSI when executing AT+WDSS=1,0 and module has a reset  |  |
| DIZZY1-1110 | NV backup is not generated automatically after it is corrupted   |  |
| DIZZY1-1096 | Module cannot receive SMS after waking up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage                                |  |
| DIZZY1-1089 | GPIO6 does not work as expected during TAU   |  |
| DIZZY1-1053 | Cannot initiate dial-up using DLCs port on Linux OS  |  |
| DIZZY1-1051 | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after set CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".</mode>    |  |
| DIZZY1-1024 | Periodic resets seen in LHT  |  |
| DIZZY1-1021 | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network   |  |
| DIZZY1-1019 | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection which might cause network time-out issue.           |  |
| DIZZY1-895  | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP  |  |
| DIZZY1-798  | PPP pings stop after some time but PPP connection still up   |  |
| DIZZY1-792  | Not able to enter in hibernate when in PSM mode in NBIOT   |  |
| DIZZY1-782  | In some conditions of timers: T3412 and T3324 in PSM, the device don't go back to hibernate. Impacting current consumption     |  |
| DIZZY1-494  | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60   |  |
| DIZZY1-324  | When using AT+CMGR for SMS response longer than 127 characters, the response is truncated.                                     |  |
| DIZZY1-286  | [KSRAT] Radio access technology +KSRAT is not persistent after upgrade FW  |  |
| DIZZY1-208  | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel  |  |
| DIZZY1-199  | [CMUX] Wrong response when send SABM to set up connection to DLC1, DLC2, DLC3, DLC4  |  |
| DIZZY1-1157 | [Telstra] IPv6 DNS issue   |  |
| DIZZY1-1138 | VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE   |  |
| DIZZY1-1031 | eDRX/Hibernate High current consumption  |  |
| DIZZY1-987  | NV Backup issues raised by dev team  |  |
| DIZZY1-899  | [Telstra][FOTA] Module connects to the BS server after waiting the user agreement timer<br>for installing expired (30 minutes) |  |
| DIZZY1-648  | Cannot re-establish dial-up connection after disconnecting   |  |
| DIZZY1-543  | [KCNXUP] Cannot bring connection up without activated PDP  |  |
| DIZZY1-1216 | [EDRX/KSLEEP] AT commands do not answer after +CFUN=1,1 if traces<br>AT_SWITCHES/AT_CLIENT are deactivated                     |  |

| ID          | Description   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| DIZZY1-1202 | [PROTOCOM][KUDP_DATA] "+KUDP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times.                   |  |
| DIZZY1-1197 | [PROTOCOM][KIPOPT] "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is NOT returned after closing TCP server port                                 |  |
| DIZZY1-1192 | +CGDCONT setting revert to default after Upgrade  |  |
| DIZZY1-1191 | MCU cannot receive AT command from module   |  |
| DIZZY1-1187 | [PSM] After the module enters sleep mode, URC response miss some characters when module is woken by TCP or UDP data |  |
| DIZZY1-1186 | eDRX current consumption with network   |  |
| DIZZY1-1162 | Power consumption too high above the target in LTE-M PSM after 1h in hibernate mode                                 |  |
| DIZZY1-1147 | [CMUX] HL7800 module crashing after some time during ping test on AT&T  |  |
| DIZZY1-1094 | [NVBU] Module fails to automatically restore NV data after file corrupted. Then module is crashed.                  |  |
| DIZZY1-1092 | [NVBU] Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command  |  |
| DIZZY1-1091 | [NVBU] Sometime module cannot generate backup by NVBU command   |  |
| DIZZY1-1042 | [KHWIOCFG] GPIO6 and GPIO8 are displayed in +KGPIOCFG command when they are reserved for +KHWIOCFG                  |  |

# 9.12. BHL78XX.2.5.4.0

## 9.12.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.4.0-RK0201010040   |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800  |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.2.5.4.0.20190329   |
|                   | ок   |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.4<br>BHL78xx.2.5.4.0.RK_02_01_01_00_40.20190329<br>2019/03/29 13:17:40<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900092203<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc4 2019/03/28 17:12:38<br>atSwi: 12.01<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3691fd885226284f8043fc35d1ab88457df59bdafd |

|                    | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_37_FW  |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | PHY: 12.50.208836   |
|                    | PMP: 208843   |
|                    | SBUB: 0   |
|                    | SBFW: 0   |
|                    | RPuK:   |
|                    | FPuK:   |
|                    |   |
|                    | RBUB: 0   |
|                    | RBFW: 0   |
|                    | at%ver  |
|                    | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_40   |
|                    | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_3691fd885226284f8043fc35d1ab88457df59bdafd    |
|                    | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                            |
|                    | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_208843                            |
|                    | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_37_FW                        |
|                    | MAC Build Time: Mar 24 2019 17 43 38                                  |
|                    | PHY Revision: 12.50.208836  |
|                    | PHY Build Time: Mar 24 2019 16 43 43                                  |
|                    |   |
|                    | PHY Build Info: releas_0  |
|                    | PMP Revision: 208843  |
|                    | PMP Version: 37_FW  |
|                    | PMP build time: Mar_24_2019_17_43_38                                  |
|                    | DSP Revision: 46229   |
|                    | BB Product: 1250  |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20  |
|                    | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00  |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    | ОК  |
| Date of generation | 2019/03/29 13:17:40   |
| Binary Size        | 5500928 AppFW_flash.bin   |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                      |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250  |
|                    | 519688 u-boot.bin   |
|                    | 3763324 ue_lte.fw   |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin  |
|                    | 2726040 ue lte.fw2  |
|                    | da1bdf67f52827695236111592459a85929f9128 AppFW_flash.bin              |
| MD5                |   |
|                    | 50e791fe8add94599b736086aef3802e3f245f1a sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 518403ebd6cbde809a2684a1b3d77e63795905e9 sysHeader.bin.alt1250        |
|                    | d7b978688c12ba462f69bb717696fe41f4a56f64 u-boot.bin                   |
|                    | 399f48e61067e4a22b258dd16855053e961dbfd4 ue_lte.fw                    |
|                    | 728597f976a6ed5b74297febe2ce7e92393d0fd5 partmap.bin                  |
|                    | 4a48dbb274084f2b769a832fd8883d76dbf55133 ue_lte.fw2                   |
| IMEI SV            | 03  |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 18th February 2019  |
| L                  |   |

# 9.12.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.12.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

## 9.12.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release

| ID                | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| DIZZY1-316        | [CMUX][PROTOCOL] Many same URCs are received on a DLC   |
| <u>DIZZY1-924</u> | Module auto attach to LTE after executing +CGATT=0 detach command   |
| DIZZY1-1029       | [TCP Testing] Module cannot go back into hibernate mode   |
| DIZZY1-1111       | +KCELLMEAS=0 causes firmware crash and reboot   |
| DIZZY1-1128       | [PSM] Module cannot go to Lite Hibernate after T3324  |
| DIZZY1-1131       | [KSLEEP] The module does not enter Sleep Mode/Lite Hibernate again after awakened                           |
| DIZZY1-1132       | [EDRX] Module cannot enter Lite hibernate mode again after receiving data or SMS                            |
| DIZZY1-668        | [PSM] Module cannot go to LITE HIBERNATE mode with SIM PIN code activated when configured in HIBERNATE mode |
| DIZZY1-714        | Network registration is not stable on live network.   |
| DIZZY1-738        | [SMS][CMGW] AT ports is frozen after save messages PDU mode to memory                                       |
| DIZZY1-917        | [COPS] Module can't register to network automatically with AT+COPS=0 command with NB1                       |
| DIZZY1-1035       | +KCNX_IND:1,0,0 is not output after AT+CFUN=4   |
| DIZZY1-1039       | Device is crashed during CFUN, COPS stress test   |
| DIZZY1-1136       | Device enters continuous reset cycle with Exception observed when module was sitting idle for a long time   |
| DIZZY1-1146       | Exception observed during PSM/hibernate testing. Module consumes ~145mA.                                    |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18,<br>20, 26, 28  | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

## 9.12.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| ID          | Description                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| DIZZY1-1130 | Unable to perform PPP Twice |

| ID          | Description   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| DIZZY1-1123 | Wrong URC +WDSI when executing AT+WDSS=1,0 and module has a reset   |  |
| DIZZY1-1110 | NV backup is not generated automatically after it is corrupted  |  |
| DIZZY1-1096 | Module cannot receive SMS after waking up from Hibernate mode with SM preferred message storage                             |  |
| DIZZY1-1089 | GPIO6 does not work as expected during TAU  |  |
| DIZZY1-1053 | Cannot initiate dial-up using DLCs port on Linux OS   |  |
| DIZZY1-1051 | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after set CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".</mode> |  |
| DIZZY1-1024 | Periodic resets seen in LHT   |  |
| DIZZY1-1021 | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network  |  |
| DIZZY1-1019 | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection which might cause network time-out issue.        |  |
| DIZZY1-895  | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP   |  |
| DIZZY1-798  | PPP pings stop after some time but PPP connection still up  |  |
| DIZZY1-792  | Not able to enter in hibernate when in PSM mode in NBIOT  |  |
| DIZZY1-782  | In some conditions of timers: T3412 and T3324 in PSM, the device don't go back to hibernate. Impacting current consumption  |  |
| DIZZY1-494  | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60  |  |
| DIZZY1-324  | When using AT+CMGR for SMS response longer than 127 characters, the response is truncated.                                  |  |
| DIZZY1-286  | [KSRAT] Radio access technology +KSRAT is not persistent after upgrade FW   |  |
| DIZZY1-208  | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel   |  |
| DIZZY1-199  | [CMUX] Wrong response when send SABM to set up connection to DLC1, DLC2, DLC3, DLC4   |  |
| DIZZY1-1157 | [Telstra] IPv6 DNS issue  |  |
| DIZZY1-1138 | VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE  |  |
| DIZZY1-1031 | eDRX/Hibernate High current consumption   |  |
| DIZZY1-987  | NV Backup issues raised by dev team   |  |
| DIZZY1-899  | [Telstra][FOTA] Module connects to the BS server after waiting the user agreement timer for installing expired (30 minutes) |  |
| DIZZY1-648  | Cannot re-establish dial-up connection after disconnecting  |  |
| DIZZY1-543  | [KCNXUP] Cannot bring connection up without activated PDP   |  |
| DIZZY1-1216 | [EDRX/KSLEEP] AT commands do not answer after +CFUN=1,1 if traces<br>AT_SWITCHES/AT_CLIENT are deactivated                  |  |

| ID          | Description   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| DIZZY1-1202 | [PROTOCOM][KUDP_DATA] "+KUDP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times.                   |  |
| DIZZY1-1197 | [PROTOCOM][KIPOPT] "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" is NOT returned after closing TCP server port                                 |  |
| DIZZY1-1192 | +CGDCONT setting revert to default after Upgrade  |  |
| DIZZY1-1191 | MCU cannot receive AT command from module   |  |
| DIZZY1-1187 | [PSM] After the module enters sleep mode, URC response miss some characters when module is woken by TCP or UDP data |  |
| DIZZY1-1186 | eDRX current consumption with network   |  |
| DIZZY1-1162 | Power consumption too high above the target in LTE-M PSM after 1h in hibernate mode                                 |  |
| DIZZY1-1147 | [CMUX] HL7800 module crashing after some time during ping test on AT&T  |  |
| DIZZY1-1094 | [NVBU] Module fails to automatically restore NV data after file corrupted. Then module is crashed.                  |  |
| DIZZY1-1092 | [NVBU] Module fails to restore NV data by NVBU command  |  |
| DIZZY1-1091 | [NVBU] Sometime module cannot generate backup by NVBU command   |  |
| DIZZY1-1042 | [KHWIOCFG] GPIO6 and GPIO8 are displayed in +KGPIOCFG command when they are reserved for +KHWIOCFG                  |  |

# 9.13. BHL78XX.2.5.3.0

## 9.13.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.3.0-RK0201010036  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800   |
|                   | OK<br>ati3<br>BHL7800.2.5.3.0.20190322  |
|                   | OK<br>ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.3<br>BHL78xx.2.5.3.0.RK_02_01_01_00_36.20190322<br>2019/03/22 17:30:30<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900011403<br>Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc3 2019/03/20 11:02:55<br>atSwi: 12.00<br>UBOOT: 01.03<br>Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_34_c7a89c4ac148f9f2fe8d9135381b98ebd05e137c<br>MAC: ALT1250 02 01 01 00 34 FW |

|                    | PHY: 12.50.207152  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | PMP: 207588  |
|                    | SBUB: 0  |
|                    | SBFW: 0  |
|                    | RPuK:  |
|                    | FPuK:  |
|                    | RBUB: 0  |
|                    | RBFW: 0  |
|                    |  |
|                    | ОК   |
|                    | at%ver   |
|                    |  |
|                    | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_36                                      |
|                    | Apps: RKAPP_02_01_01_00_34c7a89c4ac148f9f2fe8d9135381b98ebd05e137c |
|                    | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                         |
|                    | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_207588                         |
|                    | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_34_FW                     |
|                    | MAC Build Time: Mar_14_2019_17_14_36                               |
|                    | PHY Revision: 12.50.207152   |
|                    | PHY Build Time: Mar 05 2019 16 53 40                               |
|                    | PHY Build Info: releas 0   |
|                    | PMP Revision: 207588   |
|                    |  |
|                    | PMP Version: 34_FW   |
|                    | PMP build time: Mar_14_2019_17_14_36                               |
|                    | DSP Revision: 46229  |
|                    | BB Product: 1250   |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                    | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00   |
|                    | NP Build Time: Mar 22 2019 17:29:26                                |
| Date of generation | 2019/03/22 17:29:26  |
| Binary Size        | 5505024 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250   |
|                    | 519036 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3762032 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2721420 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | 3b1c6629086e5153167f05c7eb1f7ff8 AppFW_flash.bin                   |
|                    | 957d6d2c7574f41be80dd3a67eb37822 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250      |
|                    | 7f9fb4353a94c547b5568a3823e8f023 sysHeader.bin.alt1250             |
|                    | 6bc5d5c3ddebd1c32acaaabd28b54f98 u-boot.bin                        |
|                    | f953a78742ec265e875dc21f51070a15_ue_lte.fw                         |
|                    | c007f8b490fc5cc69c54bb8c6356e931 partmap.bin                       |
|                    | b3687744ced72449c941261095981105_ue_lte.fw2                        |
| IMEI SV            | 03   |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 18th February 2019   |
|                    |  |

# 9.13.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.13.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

### 9.13.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release

| ID                | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| DIZZY1-1032       | MTU for IPv4 is not compliant with LGU+ requirements   |
| DIZZY1-988        | UDP data can only be received up to 1500 bytes   |
| DIZZY1-207        | Device not receive "+KTCP_NOTIF: 1,4" URC after re-transmission timeout during<br>"AT+KTCPSND" command execution   |
| <u>DIZZY1-264</u> | Can't switch to command mode after DTR drops from active to inactive with AT&D2 command  |
| <u>DIZZY1-486</u> | Set AT&D1, DTR toggle OFF/ON can't make +KUDPSND exit data mode.   |
| DIZZY1-695        | Module is crashed when activating the 3rd PDP context if existing 2 activated PDP contexts   |
| DIZZY1-755        | If user wait few minutes before accepting the install, he will receive +WDSI: 5 notification, then the install will start correctly, so there is no effect to the FOTA.                      |
| <u>DIZZY1-774</u> | Module freeze in data mode due to data never read by +KTCPRCV; There is congestion on socket and data flow control is activated on serial link. Consequently, EOF pattern can't be detected. |
| DIZZY1-862        | +WDSI: 7 is returned after download is successful +WDSI: 10  |
| DIZZY1-948        | FOTA upgrade job is failed when network is lost immediately after the download start (+WDSI: 18)   |
| DIZZY1-1000       | [AT&T] Module is crashed when trying to remove credential then connect to BS and DM server.  |
| DIZZY1-1012       | [VZW] After FOTA update Module is crashed after registering to network successfully  |
| DIZZY1-1106       | [RRC] +KALTCFG AT Command persistency  |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18,<br>20, 26, 28  | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

## 9.13.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| ID          | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| DIZZY1-1132 | After receiving data or SMS, module fails to enter Lite hibernate again. |
| DIZZY1-1131 | The module does not enter Sleep mode again                               |

#### Customer Release Note

| ID          | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| DIZZY1-1130 | Unable to perform PPP Twice  |
| DIZZY1-1128 | DUT cannot enter Lite hibernate mode after T3324   |
| DIZZY1-1123 | Wrong URC +WDSI when executing AT+WDSS=1,0 and module has a reset  |
| DIZZY1-1122 | Wrong URC +WDSI when installing FW with FOTA   |
| DIZZY1-1111 | Will not run into out of heap situations   |
| DIZZY1-1110 | NV backup is not generated automatically after it is corrupted   |
| DIZZY1-1098 | Baud rate is changed to default after reset  |
|             | Module cannot receive SMS after waking up from Hibernate mode with SM  |
| DIZZY1-1096 | preferred message storage  |
| DIZZY1-1089 | GPIO6 does not work as expected during TAU   |
|             | Country Band scanning may be applied instead of full scan, meaning that some   |
| DIZZY1-1085 | enabled bands may not be scanned if they do not belong to the bands associated   |
|             | with the current country the device is located in.   |
| DIZZY1-1083 | HL7800-NB1 Receive data incomplete when setup with TCP socket  |
| DIZZY1-1053 | Cannot initiate dial-up using DLCs port on Linux OS  |
|             | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after</mode>  |
| DIZZY1-1051 | set CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".  |
|             | When Power On feature is enable and SW203 on SLIM DEVKIT is set to off,  |
| DIZZY1-1044 | module still boots successfully after hard reset.  |
| DIZZY1-1039 | Module is crashed during CFUN, COPS stress test  |
| DIZZY1-1035 | MDC disconnection event is not sent on radio switch off  |
| DIZZY1-1024 | Periodic resets seen in LHT  |
| DIZZY1-1021 | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network   |
|             | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection   |
| DIZZY1-1019 | which might cause network time-out issue.  |
| DIZZY1-1018 | Bad connection performance with dial-up on Cat-NB1   |
| DIZZY1-1007 | UDP session after waking up from PSM-Hibernate state - Live VzW  |
| DIZZY1-997  | [NB1] One reboot seen after download from PP2 customized firmware  |
|             | Cannot start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1 if PDP 2 is configured for  |
| DIZZY1-982  | AVMS connection  |
|             | When module reboot, customer PDP context configure isn't persistent, module  |
| DIZZY1-960  | will change PDP context to default.  |
| DIZZY1-931  | [GPIO2] Randomly pull High   |
|             | Wrong format of <requested_edrx_value>, <nv-provided_edrx_value> and</nv-provided_edrx_value></requested_edrx_value>   |
| DIZZY1-919  | <pre><paging_time_window> in the response of +CEDRXS write command</paging_time_window></pre>  |
|             | Module can't register to network after +COPS=2 then +COPS=0. If reset module,  |
| DIZZY1-917  | it can register to network.  |
| DIZZY1-905  | IPv6 DNS issue   |
| DIZZY1-895  | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP  |
| DIZZY1-892  | [NB1] Module takes a long time to response during FOTA testing   |
| חובר ו ו-02 | International and the second s |

| ID          | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| DIZZY1-873  | Module enters SLEEP mode when sending TCP data by KTCPSTART and Drop  |
|             | DTR with +KSLEEP=0,0  |
| DIZZY1-868  | NULL is returned after AT+CFUN=1,1  |
| DIZZY1-857  | Sometimes VGPIO blinking and almost Low instead of HIGH when the module in Tptw seconds in Hibernate.                       |
| DIZZY1-798  | PPP pings stop after some time but PPP connection still up  |
| DIZZY1-792  | Not able to enter in hibernate when in PSM mode in NBIOT  |
| DIZZY1-782  | In some conditions of timers: T3412 and T3324 in PSM, the device don't go back to hibernate. Impacting current consumption  |
| DIZZY1-759  | Module does not display +CEREG URC during sleeping with PSM configuration   |
| DIZZY1-738  | AT ports is frozen after save messages PDU mode to memory   |
|             | Module performs boot continuously after some minutes configuring  |
| DIZZY1-721  | +KSLEEP=1,0 (or +KSLEEP=0,2) with eDRX (or CPSMS) activated   |
| DIZZY1-714  | Network registration is not stable on live network.   |
|             | Module cannot go to LITE HIBERNATE mode with SIM PIN code activated when  |
| DIZZY1-668  | configured in HIBERNATE mode  |
| DIZZY1-645  | CTS is HIGH most of the time when testing with +KSLEEP = x,2  |
|             | [NB1] Failed to download FOTA package due to TLS handshake errors - No  |
| DIZZY1-544  | WDSI: 9   |
| DIZZY1-526  | Unable to attach when PAP/CHAP is setup   |
| DIZZY1-521  | +KUDP_DATA is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times  |
| DIZZY1-494  | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60  |
|             | When using AT+CMGR for SMS response longer than 127 characters, the   |
| DIZZY1-324  | response is truncated.  |
| DIZZY1-316  | [CMUX] Many same URCs are received on a DLC   |
| DIZZY1-315  | [CMUX] Module is stuck after executed +KTCPSTART to send data on DLC  |
| DIZZY1-286  | [KSRAT] Radio access technology +KSRAT is not persistent after upgrade FW   |
| DIZZY1-208  | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel   |
|             | [CMUX] Wrong response when send SABM to set up connection to DLC1, DLC2,  |
| DIZZY1-199  | DLC3, DLC4  |
| DIZZY1-194  | AT port is frozen after setting +CEMODE   |
| DIZZY1-1160 | +CEDRXP have wrong format parameters  |
| DIZZY1-1157 | [Telstra] IPv6 DNS issue  |
| DIZZY1-1138 | VGPIO is LOW when module enters LITE HIBERNATE  |
| DIZZY1-1065 | Exception observed while initiating PSM with ATT  |
| DIZZY1-1031 | eDRX/Hibernate High current consumption   |
| DIZZY1-1030 | [KTCPSTART] Send/Receive 10k data incompletely through TCP socket   |
| DIZZY1-1029 | [TCP] Module cannot go back into hibernate mode   |
| DIZZY1-987  | NV Backup issues raised by dev team   |
| DIZZY1-899  | [Telstra][FOTA] Module connects to the BS server after waiting the user agreement timer for installing expired (30 minutes) |

| ID         | Description  |
|------------|--|
| DIZZY1-648 | Cannot re-establish dial-up connection after disconnecting |
| DIZZY1-543 | [KCNXUP] Cannot bring connection up without activated PDP  |

# 9.14. BHL78XX.2.5.2.0

## 9.14.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.2.0-RK0201010035  |
| Identification    | ati<br>HL7800<br>ati3   |
|                   | BHL7800.2.5.2.0.20190315<br>at%ver<br>NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_35   |
|                   | Apps:<br>RKAPP_02_01_01_00_334b1c0a31b3072a8b13b39754a90cd2b69397bd<br>17<br>Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_207419<br>MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_33_FW                            |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Mar_11_2019_18_23_17<br>PHY Revision: 12.50.207152<br>PHY Build Time: Mar 05 2019 16 53 40              |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 207419  |
|                   | PMP Version: 33_FW<br>PMP build time: Mar_11_2019_18_23_17<br>DSP Revision: 46229                                       |
|                   | BB Product: 1250<br>BB HW Revision: 20  |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00<br>NP Build Time: Mar 15 2019 14:21:47   |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800.2.5.2  |
|                   | BHL78xx.2.5.2.0.RK_02_01_01_00_35.20190315<br>2019/03/15 14:22:49<br>IMEI-SV: 3546160900092202                          |
|                   | Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc2 2019/03/11 11:57:49<br>atSwi: 11.02  |
|                   | UBOOT: 01.03  |

|                    | A  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | Apps:  |
|                    | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_334b1c0a31b3072a8b13b39754a90cd2b69397bd     |
|                    | 17   |
|                    | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_33_FW                                 |
|                    | PHY: 12.50.207152  |
|                    | PMP: 207419  |
|                    | SBUB: 0  |
|                    | SBFW: 0  |
|                    | RPuK:  |
|                    | FPuK:  |
|                    | RBUB: 0  |
|                    | RBFW: 0  |
| Date of generation | 2019/03/15 14:22:49  |
| Binary Size        | 5488640 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |
|                    | 519036 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3761796 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2719708 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | db32e3a488a61c91229be2b4683034581cce8eb2 AppFW_flash.bin       |
|                    | 3197edfcc517c5fdbf7ecdfe067f8552c6c1421d                       |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | 9effde86c3f101bfd9c83471b08442f265219999 sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 4ba9f799fc634f8011d9d724b0782c77ca56e6b6 u-boot.bin            |
|                    | 483a7067bd0cfdc25fa8835481b9e310e42b29fb_ue_lte.fw             |
|                    |  |
|                    | 3b78cc82147f75dee0da9e91263b2ae67e6d256f ue_lte.fw2            |
| IMEI SV            | 02   |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 18th February 2019   |
|                    | · ·  |

### 9.14.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.14.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description |
|------------|-------------|
|            |             |

### 9.14.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release

| ID                 | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| <u>DIZZY1-1030</u> | [KTCPSTART] Send/Receive 10k data incompletely through TCP socket   |
| DIZZY1-1005        | TAU failure after eNB FW upgraded   |
| DIZZY1-1004        | RACH fail after changing eNB parameter  |
| <u>DIZZY1-989</u>  | No support GPIO 3,15 when executing +KGPIO and +KGPIOCFG Command  |
| DIZZY1-972         | +WDSG incorrect reporting of +WDSG: 1,2   |
| DIZZY1-959         | Wrong response when executing some valid +KNWSCANCFG commands   |
| DIZZY1-923         | Can't set operator to China Telecom by +KCARRIERCFG=14  |
| <u>DIZZY1-907</u>  | After about >30 times send data to server by +KTCPSND command, module<br>is return +KTCP_NOTIF: 1,8, AT port Frozen                     |
| <u>DIZZY1-878</u>  | Receive data incomplete when setup with TCP socket  |
| <u>DIZZY1-871</u>  | Device is frozen when make a connection to AVMS server with "Status report<br>= ON"   |
| <u>DIZZY1-856</u>  | AT Port is frozen after module re-connects to AVMS server automatically when the polling mode timer is expired                          |
| DIZZY1-828         | Module cannot go back into hibernate mode when TCP session ID is 7  |
| DIZZY1-739         | Module does not wake up by data reception after entering sleep mode   |
| <u>DIZZY1-725</u>  | High current consumption at high temperature(4mA)   |
| <u>DIZZY1-715</u>  | [MECS][KSLEEP] Module does not response when testing with KSLEEP = 1,x  |
| <u>DIZZY1-697</u>  | CTS blinks all the time, spaces and some strange character are added to terminal when module is in sleep mode                           |
| <u>DIZZY1-685</u>  | +WDSI: 10 is returned incorrectly when releasing the connection just after the beginning of download process (after +WDSI: 18 returned) |
| DIZZY1-623         | +CGAUTH support up to 64 characters for user & password   |
| <u>DIZZY1-542</u>  | FOTA is Failed (+WDSI: 15) when rebooting module after +WDSI: 18 and +WDSI: 18,100  |
| <u>DIZZY1-471</u>  | Module should not send IPCP protocol when "IPv6" is set   |
| <u>DIZZY1-425</u>  | [NB1] Device unstable ping during callbox throughput test   |
| <u>DIZZY1-273</u>  | Command AT+CMEE=2 should not be supported and should not be in list of supported values (AT+CMEE=?)                                     |
| DIZZY1-256         | After start 6 TCP sessions, 7th sessions still connected  |
| <u>DIZZY1-221</u>  | The 7th,8th,9th session can be started and AT port is frozen after closing 7th UDP sessions   |
| DIZZY1-192         | First parameter of +CMT should be string type.  |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC                   | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPI08 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18,<br>20, 26, 28  | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

## 9.14.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| ID                 | Description  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| DIZZY1-1132        | After receiving data or SMS, module fails to enter Lite hibernate again. |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-1131</u> | The module does not enter Sleep mode again                               |  |

| ID                  | Description  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| DIZZY1-1130         | Unable to perform PPP Twice  |  |
| DIZZY1-1128         | DUT cannot enter Lite hibernate mode after T3324   |  |
| DIZZY1-1123         | Wrong URC +WDSI when executing AT+WDSS=1,0 and module has a reset  |  |
| DIZZY1-1122         | Wrong URC +WDSI when installing FW with FOTA   |  |
| DIZZY1-1111         | Will not run into out of heap situations   |  |
| DIZZY1-1110         | NV backup is not generated automatically after it is corrupted   |  |
| DIZZY1-1098         | Baudrate is changed to default after reset   |  |
| DIZZV1 1006         | Module cannot receive SMS after wake up from Hibernate mode with SM  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-1096</u>  | preferred message storage  |  |
| DIZZY1-1094         | NV data is unable to be restored after corruption  |  |
| DIZZY1-1092         | Cannot restore NV data   |  |
| DIZZY1-1091         | Cannot generate NV backup  |  |
| DIZZY1-1089         | GPIO6 does not work as expected during TAU   |  |
|                     | Country Band scanning may be applied instead of full scan, meaning that some   |  |
| DIZZY1-1085         | enabled bands may not be scanned if they do not belong to the bands associated                                       |  |
|                     | with the current country the device is located in.   |  |
| DIZZY1-1083         | HL7800-NB1 Receive data incomplete when setup with TCP socket  |  |
| DIZZY1-1053         | Cannot initiate dial-up using DLCs port on Linux OS  |  |
| DIZZV1 1051         | Wrong responses when testing +COPS command, and <mode> is persistent after</mode>                                    |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-1051</u>  | set CFUN with config AT+COPS=1,2,"00101".  |  |
| DIZZV1 1044         | When Power On feature is enable and SW203 on SLIM DEVKIT is set to off,  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-1044</u>  | module still boots successfully after hard reset.  |  |
| DIZZY1-1039         | Module is crashed during CFUN, COPS stress test  |  |
| DIZZY1-1035         | MDC disconnection event is not sent on radio switch off  |  |
| DIZZY1-1024         | Periodic resets seen in LHT  |  |
| DIZZY1-1021         | Can't use AVMS feature with Deutsche Telekom network   |  |
| DIZZY1-1019         | Bad network throughput, delay time is too long for TCP/UDP/AVMS connection   |  |
| <u>DIZZ F1-1019</u> | which might cause network time-out issue.  |  |
| DIZZY1-1018         | Bad connection performance with dial-up on Cat-NB1   |  |
| DIZZY1-1007         | UDP session after waking up from PSM-Hibernate state - Live VzW  |  |
| DIZZY1-997          | [NB1] One reboot seen after download from PP2 customized firmware  |  |
|                     | Cannot start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1 if PDP 2 is configured for  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-982</u>   | AVMS connection  |  |
|                     | When module reboot, customer PDP context configure isn't persistent, module  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-960</u>   | will change PDP context to default.  |  |
| DIZZY1-931          | [GPIO2] Randomly pull High   |  |
|                     | Wrong format of <requested_edrx_value>, <nv-provided_edrx_value> and</nv-provided_edrx_value></requested_edrx_value> |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-919</u>   | <paging_time_window> in the response of +CEDRXS write command</paging_time_window>                                   |  |
| DIZZV4 047          | Module can't register to network after +COPS=2 then +COPS=0. If reset module,  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-917</u>   | it can register to network.  |  |
| DIZZY1-905          | IPv6 DNS issue   |  |

| ID                 | Description  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| DIZZY1-895         | Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP  |  |
| DIZZY1-892         | [NB1] Module takes a long time to response during FOTA testing   |  |
| DIZZY1-873         | Module enters SLEEP mode when sending TCP data by KTCPSTART and Drop DTR with +KSLEEP=0,0                                  |  |
| DIZZY1-868         | NULL is returned after AT+CFUN=1,1   |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-857</u>  | Sometimes VGPIO blinking and almost Low instead of HIGH when the module in Tptw seconds in Hibernate.                      |  |
| DIZZY1-798         | PPP pings stop after some time but PPP connection still up   |  |
| DIZZY1-792         | Not able to enter in hibernate when in PSM mode in NBIOT   |  |
| DIZZY1-782         | In some conditions of timers: T3412 and T3324 in PSM, the device don't go back to hibernate. Impacting current consumption |  |
| DIZZY1-759         | Module does not display +CEREG URC during sleeping with PSM configuration  |  |
| DIZZY1-738         | AT ports is frozen after save messages PDU mode to memory  |  |
| DIZZY1-721         | Module performs boot continuously after some minutes configuring   |  |
|                    | +KSLEEP=1,0 (or +KSLEEP=0,2) with eDRX (or CPSMS) activated  |  |
| DIZZY1-714         | Network registration is not stable on live network.  |  |
| DIZZY1-695         | Module is crashed when activating the 3rd PDP context if existing 2 activated  |  |
| <u>DIZZ 11-000</u> | PDP contexts – Live VzW  |  |
| DIZZY1-668         | Module cannot go to LITE HIBERNATE mode with SIM PIN code activated when   |  |
| <u>DIZZ 11 000</u> | configured in HIBERNATE mode   |  |
| DIZZY1-645         | CTS is HIGH most of the time when testing with +KSLEEP = x,2   |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-544</u>  | [NB1] Failed to download FOTA package due to TLS handshake errors - No<br>WDSI: 9  |  |
| DIZZY1-526         | Unable to attach when PAP/CHAP is setup  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-521</u>  | +KUDP_DATA is not displayed when send and receive UDP data in many times   |  |
| DIZZY1-494         | +KCELL=0 AT command gives CMEE ERROR: 60   |  |
| DIZZY1-324         | When using AT+CMGR for SMS response longer than 127 characters, the response is truncated.                                 |  |
| DIZZY1-316         | [CMUX] Many same URCs are received on a DLC  |  |
| DIZZY1-315         | [CMUX] Module is stuck after executed +KTCPSTART to send data on DLC   |  |
| DIZZY1-286         | [KSRAT] Radio access technology +KSRAT is not persistent after upgrade FW  |  |
| DIZZY1-208         | Unexpected URCs are produced over each AT channel  |  |
| DIZZY1-199         | [CMUX] Wrong response when send SABM to set up connection to DLC1, DLC2, DLC3, DLC4  |  |
| DIZZY1-194         | AT port is frozen after setting +CEMODE  |  |

## 9.15. AHL78XX.2.5.1.0

### 9.15.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | BHL78XX.2.5.1.0-RK0201010032   |
| Identification    | ati  |
|                   | HL7800   |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati3   |
|                   | BHL7800.2.5.1.0.20190306   |
|                   | 104  |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_32  |
|                   | Apps:<br>PKAPP 02 01 01 00 20 dPaf2cadEd/fd/027aE68216faca0E47a88f7abE                                     |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_29d8af2ccd5d4fd4e37e568216faca9547c88f7cb5<br>Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL 1250 02 01 01 REV 206700   |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250 02 01 01 00 30 FW   |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Feb 25 2019 17 38 35   |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.206678   |
|                   | PHY Build Time: Feb 25 2019 15 53 10   |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0   |
|                   | PMP Revision: 206700   |
|                   | PMP Version: 30_FW   |
|                   | PMP build time: Feb_25_2019_17_38_35   |
|                   | DSP Revision: 46229  |
|                   | BB Product: 1250   |
|                   | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00   |
|                   | NP Build Time: Mar 6 2019 14:49:40   |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati9   |
|                   | HL7800.2.5.1   |
|                   | BHL78xx.2.5.1.0.RK_02_01_01_00_32.20190306   |
|                   | 2019/03/06 14:50:37  |
|                   | IMEI-SV: 3546160900092201  |
|                   | Legato RTOS: 18.09.2.ALT1250.rc1 2019/02/25 13:03:46   |
|                   | atSwi: 11.01   |
|                   | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                   | Apps:<br>RKAPP_02_01_01_00_29d8af2ccd5d4fd4e37e568216faca9547c88f7cb5                                      |
|                   | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_30_FW   |
|                   | PHY: 12.50.206678  |
|                   | PMP: 206700  |
|                   | SBUB: 0  |
|                   | SBFW: 0  |
|                   | RPuK:  |

|                    | FPuK:  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | RBUB: 0  |
|                    | RBFW: 0  |
| Date of generation | 2019/03/06 14:50:37  |
| Binary Size        | 5410816 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |
|                    | 519132 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3760800 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2718532 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | d88671608db57752cf9cba493820426955054f9a AppFW_flash.bin       |
|                    | a73be2581000c700ec44e57816f53f4b719228de                       |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | e174615bf8e40610e46f0a751bdc6fac051b6694 sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 57ae92d80a085e189bcb1f2323f0db8814f2c04e u-boot.bin            |
|                    | dc8d4fe1c3a809a9ebc9d03f2b05a149851c6ee1 ue_lte.fw             |
|                    | eaf25b966c37e9acf447bcba3c8b357602716976 partmap.bin           |
|                    | 6d7f0977879bc1311358d9568cfc4a03b63bd567 ue_lte.fw2            |
| IMEI SV            | 01   |
| TS 25 PLMN List    | 21st January 2019  |

## 9.15.2. Software Changes Description

#### 9.15.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description                                  |
|------------|--|
| 04.69      | FS Corruption (NVBackup)                     |
| 08.01      | Power on sequence compatible HL / CF3        |
| 04.115     | Enable pin for external DCDC                 |
| 04.127     | Need an AT command to query MCL (+KCELLMEAS) |
| 04.128     | New pin output for monitoring HL7800 status  |

### 9.15.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release

| ID                | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| <u>DIZZY1-897</u> | Failed to enter AT command to the module when it is wake-up by SMS in Hibernate mode with EDRX is activated. |
| <u>DIZZY1-896</u> | The device only goes to SLEEP mode after restart the device in Hibernate with CPSMS is activated.            |

| ID                | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| <u>DIZZY1-891</u> | Wrong KCNX_IND Notification (connection Status Notification) when bring up TCP connection with invalid APN   |
| DIZZY1-863        | Module is crashed after configuring PDP context identifier by WDSS command on VZW network  |
| <u>DIZZY1-853</u> | UART not responsive after entering in hibernate mode in PSM  |
| <u>DIZZY1-673</u> | Upgrade failure between FW1.7.x.x to FW2.4.x.x   |
| <u>DIZZY1-672</u> | AT port not connected blocks CLI port at startup   |
| <u>DIZZY1-628</u> | The device closes the connection to the bootstrap server at the 1st attempts   |
| <u>DIZZY1-619</u> | Module is auto-reset during LITE/HIBERNATE mode in eDRX. Then device is unable to wake up by WAKE UP PIN   |
| <u>DIZZY1-604</u> | NB1 is not available with AHL2.1.0.0 with at least all bands configured. Different behavior for with AHL2.2.0.0 with sporadic resets but not linked to the initial issue |
| <u>DIZZY1-533</u> | URC +CRTDCP is not sent over UART  |
| <u>DIZZY1-488</u> | After ATO, NO CARRIER is not returned after connection terminated on NB1   |

#### 9.15.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features                                    | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
|   | Before using <b>+KWIOCFG</b> to activate this feature, you must send AT Commands below: |  |
| [04.115] Enable<br>pin for external<br>DCDC | AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPIO8 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=8,1<br>OK                | IO Configuration                             |

| Features  | Description (What/When)   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---|---|--|
| [04.128] New pin<br>output for<br>monitoring<br>HL7800 status | Before using +KWIOCFG to activate this feature, you<br>must send AT Commands below:<br>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output<br>high)<br>OK<br>AT+KGPIO=6,1<br>OK | IO Configuration                             |
| NVBACKUP<br>Feature   | Feature has been delivered but disabled. It must<br>deeply validated/verified by Sierra R&D Team<br>so, don't request a manual backup +NVBU=0[1]                | NV Corruption                                |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1   | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N  | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.  | Module start sequence                        |
| Factory default setting                                       | Default Cat-M1 RF bands: 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 18, 20, 26, 28   | Cat-M1 Bands                                 |

| ID                 | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| DIZZY1-1046        | Exception observed during PSM/Hibernate tests   |
| DIZZY1-1040        | Device cannot attach to the network   |
| DIZZY1-1031        | High current consumption  |
| DIZZY1-1029        | [TCP] Module cannot go back into hibernate mode   |
| DIZZY1-1024        | [NBIOT] Periodic resets seen in LHT   |
| DIZZY1-1021        | [WDSS][NB1]Couldn't start AVMS connection with Deutsche Telekom operator                        |
| DIZZY1-1019        | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1]Network delay is too long with Deutsche Telekom operator.                |
| DIZZY1-1018        | [GPRS][THROUGHPUT][NB1]After dialing-up, some packets lost when pinging                         |
| <u>DIZZY1-1017</u> | [PROTOCOM][KTCPSND] +KTCP_NOTIF: 1,8 is returned although module have sent fully data to server |

| ID                | Description  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| DIZZY1-1012       | [VZW][AVMS] After FOTA update Module is crashed after registering to network successfully  |  |
| DIZZY1-1000       | [AVMS][AT&T] Module is crashed when trying to remove credential then connect to BS and DM server.  |  |
| DIZZY1-997        | [NB1] One reboot seen after download from PP2 customized firmware (FW1.7.10.0)   |  |
| DIZZY1-982        | [GPRS][CGDCONT][AVMS][WDSS] Can not start TCP/UDP connection with PDP context 1<br>if PDP 2 is configured for AVMS connection  |  |
| DIZZY1-960        | [GPRS][CGDCONT] +CGDCONT configuration isn't persistent after reboot   |  |
| DIZZY1-959        | [NS][KNWSCANCFG] Wrong response when executing some valid +KNWSCANCFG commands   |  |
| DIZZY1-936        | Device unable to register when AT+KCARRIERCFG=5 (AT&T) is set  |  |
| DIZZY1-931        | [GPIO2] Randomly pull High   |  |
| DIZZY1-924        | Module auto attach to LTE after executing +CGATT=0 detach command  |  |
| DIZZY1-919        | [NS][CEDRXS] CEDRXP have wrong format parameters   |  |
| DIZZY1-917        | [NS][COPS] Module can't register to network automatically with AT+COPS=0 command with NB1  |  |
| DIZZY1-915        | [VZW][AVMS][FOTA] Couldn't upgrade FW from N-1 to N by FOTA  |  |
| DIZZY1-905        | [TELSTRA] IPv6 DNS issue   |  |
| DIZZY1-895        | [NS][CEDRXRDP] Wrong response when testing command +CEDRXRDP   |  |
| DIZZY1-893        | Device unable to boot up   |  |
| DIZZY1-892        | [AVMS][NB1]Module takes a long time to response during FOTA testing  |  |
| DIZZY1-873        | [KSLEEP][KTCPSTART]Module enters SLEEP mode when sending TCP data by KTCPSTART and Drop DTR with +KSLEEP=0,0   |  |
| DIZZY1-857        | [MECS][EDRXS] Sometimes VGPIO blinking and almost Low instead of HIGH when the module in Tptw seconds in Hibernate.  |  |
| DIZZY1-798        | HL7800 PPP pings stop after some time but PPP connection still up  |  |
| DIZZY1-792        | Device not able to enter in hibernate when in PSM mode in NB1  |  |
| DIZZY1-782        | In some conditions of timers: T3412 and T3324 in PSM, the device don't go back to hibernate. Impacting current consumption   |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-774</u> | Module freeze in data mode due to data never read by +KTCPRCV; There is congestion<br>on socket and data flow control is activated on serial link. Consequently, EOF pattern<br>can't be detected. |  |
| DIZZY1-759        | [MECS][KSLEEP][CPSMS] Module does not display +CEREG URC during sleeping with PSM configuration  |  |
| DIZZY1-738        | [SMS][CMGW] AT ports is frozen after save messages PDU mode to memory  |  |
| <u>DIZZY1-721</u> | [KSLEEP][eDRX] Module performs boot continuously after some minutes configuring<br>AT+KSLEEP=1,0 (or AT+KSLEEP=0,2) with eDRX (or CPSMS) activated   |  |

| ID                | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| DIZZY1-714        | [] Network registration is not stable on live network.  |
| DIZZY1-695        | [GPRS][VZW] Module is crashed when activating the 3rd PDP context if existing 2 activated PDP contexts                    |
| DIZZY1-668        | [NS][CPSMS][KSLEEP] Module cannot go to LITE HIBERNATE mode with SIM PIN code activated when configured in HIBERNATE mode |
| DIZZY1-648        | [PPP] Can not re-establish dial-up connection after disconnecting   |
| DIZZY1-544        | [NB1] Failed to download FOTA package due to TLS handshake errors (Amarisoft) - No<br>WDSI: 9                             |
| DIZZY1-543        | [PROTOCOL][KCNXUP]Can not bring connection up without activated PDP   |
| DIZZY1-526        | [WPPP] PAP/CHAP authentication issue - Credentials not taken into account in sequence<br>CFUN4/1                          |
| DIZZY1-501        | [NB1][MECS][EDRXS][CPSMS] VGPIO is always HIGH in Hibernate   |
| DIZZY1-479        | Device does not got to SLEEP/HIBERNATE mode if FW_LOG Uart not set to C   |
| DIZZY1-316        | [CMUX][PROTOCOL] Many same URCs are received on a DLC   |
| DIZZY1-315        | [CMUX][KTCPSTART] Module is stuck after executed KTCPSTART to send data on DLC  |
| <u>DIZZY1-208</u> | [CMUX][PROTOCOL] URC is received on all opened DLC when AT command is executed in a DLC                                   |
| <u>DIZZY1-194</u> | [CEMODE] AT port is frozen after setting CEMODE   |

### 9.16. AHL78XX.2.4.1.0

### 9.16.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)                                     |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | AHL78XX.2.4.1.0-RK0201010025                               |
| Identification    | ati  |
|                   | HL7800   |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati3   |
|                   | AHL7800.2.4.1.0.20190218                                   |
|                   |  |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_25                              |
|                   | Apps:  |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_23065d9ede51792cd5b2b26b61999e9f0c86ee29 |
|                   | 1d   |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_20_MA                      |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                 |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_204219                 |

|                    | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_24_FW                 |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | MAC Build Time: Jan_30_2019_12_25_56                           |
|                    | PHY Revision: 12.50.204170                                     |
|                    | PHY Build Time: Jan_29_2019_17_25_21                           |
|                    | PHY Build Info: releas_0                                       |
|                    | PMP Revision: 204219   |
|                    | PMP Version: 24_FW   |
|                    | PMP build time: Jan_30_2019_12_25_56                           |
|                    | DSP Revision: 44559  |
|                    | BB Product: 1250   |
|                    | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                    | RFIC 6200 Revision: 00   |
|                    | NP Build Time: Feb 18 2019 12:40:46                            |
|                    | NF Build Hille. 160 18 2013 12.40.40                           |
|                    | ati9   |
|                    | HL7800.2.4.1   |
|                    | AHL78xx.2.4.1.0.RK_02_01_01_00_25.20190218                     |
|                    | 2019/02/18 12:42:13  |
|                    | IMEI-SV: 3546160900092201                                      |
|                    | Legato RTOS: 18.09.1.ALT1250.rc4 2019/02/14 13:12:35           |
|                    | atSwi: 10.00   |
|                    | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                    |  |
|                    | Apps:  |
|                    | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_23065d9ede51792cd5b2b26b61999e9f0c86ee29     |
|                    | 1d   |
|                    | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_20_MA                          |
|                    | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_24_FW                                 |
|                    | PHY: 12.50.204170  |
|                    | PMP: 204219  |
|                    | SBUB: 0  |
|                    | SBFW: 0  |
|                    | RPuK:  |
|                    | FPuK:  |
|                    | RBUB: 0  |
|                    | RBFW: 0  |
| Date of generation | 2019/02/18 12:42:13  |
| Binary Size        | 4952064 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |
|                    | 519328 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3762952 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2705784 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | 70e1813efcc719c44a58277c76494c0c8f1e5480 AppFW_flash.bin       |
|                    | 4996b458cfbb05cec9ad7823b315ef015255f16a                       |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | c6952ccf3118c3b0d1afba18ed17bbe0bcdcac63 sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 109c115921ae40c6d2590d68a72269eee2d700f8 u-boot.bin            |
|                    | 93b27cb8007f9403d4d0d478009bbef6527c7547 ue_lte.fw             |
|                    | b13a8faa594e4f348ee8657abb8fcb8529984834 partmap.bin           |
|                    | 2a3dafec2d52b9df1305d8b4be36665f05874730 ue Ite.fw2            |
|                    |  |

### 9.16.2. Software Changes Description

#### 9.16.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description          |
|------------|----------------------|
| 04.126     | Support multiple APN |
| 04.32      | XMODEM -WDSD/WDSR    |

#### 9.16.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release

| ID         | Description  |
|------------|--|
| DIZZY1-675 | [PROTOCOM][KTCPSTART] AT port is frozen after send KTCPSTART with IPV6 |
| DIZZY1-280 | [GPRS][+CGPADDR] Wrong responses when testing +CGPADDR command         |

#### 9.16.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features   | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|--|--|--|
| Upgrade from<br>FW1.7.x.0 to<br>FW2.4.x.0 crash<br>the device. | The workaround is to upgrade the device from<br>FW1.7.x.0 to FW2.3.1.0 and FW2.3.1.0 to<br>FW2.4.x.0 | Upgrade                                      |
| RF TX/RX   | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1  | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| PWR_ON_N   | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied.                         | Module start sequence                        |

## 9.17. AHL78XX.2.4.0.0

### 9.17.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)  |
|-------------------|---|
| FW Identification | AHL78XX.2.4.0.0-RK0201010025  |
| Identification    | ati   |
|                   | HL7800  |
|                   | ati3  |
|                   | AHL7800.2.4.0.0.20190207  |
|                   | at%ver  |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_25                                       |
|                   | Apps:   |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_23065d9ede51792cd5b2b26b61999e9f0c86ee29<br>1d    |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_20_MA                               |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                          |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_204219                          |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_24_FW                      |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Jan_30_2019_12_25_56                                |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.204170  |
|                   | PHY Build Time: Jan_29_2019_17_25_21                                |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0  |
|                   | PMP Revision: 204219  |
|                   | PMP Version: 24_FW  |
|                   | PMP build time: Jan_30_2019_12_25_56<br>DSP Revision: 44559         |
|                   | BB Product: 1250  |
|                   | BB HW Revision: 20  |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00  |
|                   | NP Build Time: Feb 7 2019 17:00:16                                  |
|                   | ati9  |
|                   | HL7800.2.4.0  |
|                   | AHL78xx.2.4.0.0.RK_02_01_01_00_25.20190207                          |
|                   | 2019/02/07 17:01:05   |
|                   | IMEI-SV: 3546160900092201   |
|                   | Legato RTOS: 18.09.0.ALT1250 2019/01/21 11:45:30 (*)                |
|                   | atSwi: 09.00  |
|                   | UBOOT: 01.03  |
|                   | Apps:<br>RKAPP_02_01_01_00_23065d9ede51792cd5b2b26b61999e9f0c86ee29 |
|                   | 1d  |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_20_MA                               |
|                   | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_24_FW                                      |
|                   | PHY: 12.50.204170   |
|                   | PMP: 204219   |

|                    | (*)Please note that it should have been 18.09.1.ALT1250.rc1    |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Date of generation | 2019/02/07 17:01:05  |  |
| Binary Size        | 4382720 AppFW_flash.bin  |  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |  |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |  |
|                    | 519088 u-boot.bin  |  |
|                    | 3762952 ue_lte.fw  |  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |  |
|                    | 2705784 ue_lte.fw2   |  |
| MD5                | db73c0ff5746ed415f738e01c5d6672ba9dc0e0d AppFW_flash.bin       |  |
|                    | 2308057a59cfd615e2a1309da09cde41ba0d20b8                       |  |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |  |
|                    | 1e1552a0c3c1837d1332e76037d7d85968d6c02a sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |  |
|                    | 04955a29a70d97df30d913d60c7570d2e88fab4f u-boot.bin            |  |
|                    | 93b27cb8007f9403d4d0d478009bbef6527c7547 ue_lte.fw             |  |
|                    | 838f35c540440a5670ea4c6fe14e069bb87512ab partmap.bin           |  |
|                    | 2a3dafec2d52b9df1305d8b4be36665f05874730 ue_lte.fw2            |  |

### 9.17.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.17.2.1. New Features/Enhancements

| Feature/ID | Description                            |
|------------|--|
| 04.57      | Out of coverage behavior (+KNWSCANCFG) |

#### 9.17.2.2. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID         | Description  |
|------------|--|
| DIZZY1-731 | [PROTOCOM][KTCPSTART] Wrong response after starting TCP connection with AT+KTCPSTART command           |
| DIZZY1-705 | Default PSM and eDRX configuration have been modified  |
| DIZZY1-704 | [+KCARRIRCFG] The +CME ERROR: 3 is returned with read command<br>+KCARRIERCFG?                         |
| DIZZY1-682 | [PROTOCOL][KTCPCNX] Wrong response when start TCP connection with invalid port                         |
| DIZZY1-679 | [PROTOCOL][KTCPCLOSE] AT ports of DUT and AUX are frozen after sending command AT+KTCPCLOSE=1,1 on DUT |
| DIZZY1-674 | [UDP] On Alternate UDP request, channel is opened by FW  |

| ID         | Description  |
|------------|--|
| DIZZY1-647 | [PROTOCOM][KTCPCFG]"KTCP_NOTIF: 1,0" does not displays after<br>entering filght mode                       |
| DIZZY1-618 | [V25ter][AT&F] Double OK is returned with AT&F command   |
| DIZZY1-571 | [PROTOCOL][KTCPSTART] Cannot get IP address when starting a TCP connection +KTCPSTART with PS detached     |
| DIZZY1-310 | [WMTXPOWER] ERROR returns for AT+WMTXPOWER=0 and wrong response for read command                           |
| DIZZY1-265 | [WMRXPOWER] ERROR returns for AT+WMRXPOWER= <enable> and wrong response for read command</enable>          |
| DIZZY1-224 | [SMS][+CMGS] AT port and CLI port are hung when execute command<br>AT+CMSS=1                               |
| DIZZY1-717 | [CR]Module cannot read the left data in UDP socket by +KUDPRCV   |
| DIZZY1-694 | [PROTOCOL][KCERTSTORE] Extra \r\n in data when read command AT+KCERTSTORE ?                                |
| DIZZY1-283 | [PROTOCOM][KPATTERN][KUDP_DATA] Wrong +KUDP_DATA returned when sending data with character "-" at the end. |
| DIZZY1-469 | Out of coverage behavior   |

### 9.17.2.3. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|----------|--|--|
| RF TX/RX | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1                        | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| WDSD     | Local Upgrade by delta package (XMODEM) is not functional                    | FW Upgrade                                   |
| PWR_ON_N | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied. | Module start sequence                        |

# 9.18. AHL78XX.2.3.1.0

### 9.18.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | AHL78XX.2.3.1.0-RK0201010018                                     |
| Identification    | ati  |
|                   | HL7800   |
|                   | ati3   |
|                   | AHL7800.2.3.1.0.20190128   |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_18                                    |
|                   | Apps:  |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_1752a2801313924544b18fb0cd20d894d22b8a31<br>40 |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_MA                            |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                       |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_202576                       |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_FW                   |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Jan_08_2019_12_31_59                             |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.202571                                       |
|                   | PHY Build Time: Jan_08_2019_10_31_35                             |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0   |
|                   | PMP Revision: 202576   |
|                   | PMP Version: 17_FW   |
|                   | PMP build time: Jan_08_2019_12_31_59                             |
|                   | DSP Revision: 41935  |
|                   | BB Product: 1250<br>BB HW Revision: 20                           |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00   |
|                   | NP Build Time: Jan 28 2019 15:16:11                              |
|                   | NF Build Hille. Jan 28 2019 13.10.11                             |
|                   | ati9<br>HL7800.2.3.1   |
|                   | AHL78xx.2.3.1.0.RK_02_01_01_00_18.20190128                       |
|                   | 2019/01/28 15:17:18  |
|                   | IMEI-SV: 3546160900092201  |
|                   | Legato RTOS: 18.09.0.ALT1250 2019/01/21 11:45:30                 |
|                   | atSwi: 08.00   |
|                   | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                   | Apps:  |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_1752a2801313924544b18fb0cd20d894d22b8a31<br>40 |
|                   | 40<br>Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_MA                      |
|                   | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_FW                                   |
|                   | PHY: 12.50.202571  |
|                   | PMP: 202576  |

| Date of generation | 2019/01/28 15:17:18  |
|--------------------|--|
| Binary Size        | 4764528 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |
|                    | 523132 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3767176 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2692064 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | 9cab575892d1e6027b62d5120943100c00478055 AppFW_flash.bin       |
|                    | 0b39c63cb59e73f809e098c89367e56bb6fe50ab                       |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | 6e085b305459bd80548119fa1bd97c8793c6cf0a sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | eb9a8509e832359f9d3f5c43bae98d791ab30257 u-boot.bin            |
|                    | f2152f84ebb2a430ec0adc36d816a525140fb074 ue_lte.fw             |
|                    | 7d1778035047e9b805405764a4ea1efcd7b1d5fc partmap.bin           |
|                    | fa1deb5b0ea86499a9d3955bf15f4b5dadb48f16 ue_lte.fw2            |

### 9.18.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.18.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

| ID                | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| <u>DIZZY1-754</u> | [PROTOCOL][KCNXDOWN] The +KCNX_IND: x,5,30 URC is delayed on AT port after bringing the PDP connection up/down  |
| <u>DIZZY1-744</u> | [FOTA] Freeze after moving module into out-of-service during FOTA   |
| <u>DIZZY1-718</u> | [CFUN] Module is crashed when send command AT+CFUN=4  |
| <u>DIZZY1-713</u> | [Amarisoft network] Module is crashed when send AT Command CFUN=1,1   |
| <u>DIZZY1-709</u> | [PROTOCOM][KTCPCLOSE][KUDPCLOSE]After closing TCP/UDP connection<br>successfully. and then module is crashed when executing the command<br>AT+CFUN=1,1. |
| DIZZY1-708        | [CFUN][TELSTRA] Module is crashed when send command AT+CFUN=1,1   |
| <u>DIZZY1-707</u> | [AT&T] Module is crashed when send command AT+CFUN=1,1  |
| <u>DIZZY1-706</u> | Module is crashed when send AT Command CFUN=1,1   |
| DIZZY1-631        | [GPRS][CGATT] AT+CGATT=0 returns wrong response on NB1  |
| <u>DIZZY1-616</u> | [AVMS][FOTA] Module is crashed when de-registering to network (AT+CFUN=0)<br>during download process  |
| DIZZY1-578        | [CP] Sending data over CP in CAT-M1 is possible even if CP CloT Opt. is not enabled   |

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID                | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| <u>DIZZY1-551</u> | [PROTOCOL][KTCPCNX]Module reboots when starting TCP connection with invalid APN  |
| DIZZY1-549        | [PROTOCOL][KCNXUP]Module reboots when bring connection up without activated PDP  |
| <u>DIZZY1-541</u> | [NB1][FOTA] MAC assert after TLS handshake error during FOTA package download  |
| <u>DIZZY1-530</u> | Using KRIC/RI pin for SMS wakeup   |
| <u>DIZZY1-520</u> | [AVMS][FOTA] Module does not establish a new connection to server when<br>rebooting after +WDSI: 10 returned                     |
| <u>DIZZY1-505</u> | [PROTOCOL]TCP session is not stable  |
| <u>DIZZY1-485</u> | [CC][ATH] Command ATH cannot disconnect the data call on NB1   |
| DIZZY1-466        | [PROTOCOL][KCNXTIMER]URC is returned too slowly when starting TCP connection with invalid APN                                    |
| <u>DIZZY1-386</u> | [KCELL] Module restart after send command AT+KCELL=0   |
| DIZZY1-336        | [NB1] LTE interface lost after PPP dial-up and down  |
| <u>DIZZY1-317</u> | [AVMS][FOTA] After network lost during FOTA session, module can't re-connect and continue FOTA updrage, +WDSI: 11,2 is received. |
| <u>DIZZY1-308</u> | [CEDRXS] Command AT+CEDRXS? in NB1 is returned different from CAT-M1   |
| <u>DIZZY1-232</u> | [NS][CPSMS] The responses of AT+CPSMS have incorrect format and value  |
| <u>DIZZY1-206</u> | [VZW][V25TER][+CGCMOD] ERROR code is returned when modifying PDP context by +CGCMOD command                                      |
| <u>DIZZY1-200</u> | [PROTOCOM][KTCP_DATA] "+KTCP_DATA" is not displayed when send and receive<br>TCP data in many times                              |

### 9.18.2.2. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features | Description (What/When)                                   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|----------|---|--|
| RF TX/RX | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1     | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| WDSD     | Local Upgrade by delta package (XMODEM) is not functional | FW Upgrade                                   |

| Features | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|----------|--|--|
| PWR_ON_N | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied. | Module start sequence                        |

## 9.19. AHL78XX.2.3.0.0

## 9.19.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)                                     |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | AHL78XX.2.3.0.0-RK0201010018                               |
| Identification    | ati  |
|                   | HL7800   |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati3   |
|                   | AHL7800.2.3.0.0.20190121                                   |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_18                              |
|                   | Apps:  |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_1752a2801313924544b18fb0cd20d894d22b8a31 |
|                   | 40   |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_MA                      |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                 |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_202576                 |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_FW             |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Jan_08_2019_12_31_59                       |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.202571                                 |
|                   | PHY Build Time: Jan_08_2019_10_31_35                       |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 202576           |
|                   | PMP Version: 17 FW   |
|                   | PMP build time: Jan_08_2019_12_31_59                       |
|                   | DSP Revision: 41935  |
|                   | BB Product: 1250   |
|                   | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00                                     |
|                   | NP Build Time: Jan 21 2019 16:33:04                        |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati9   |
|                   | HL7800.2.3.0   |
|                   | AHL78xx.2.3.0.0.RK_02_01_01_00_18.20190121                 |
|                   | 2019/01/21 16:34:35  |
|                   | IMEI-SV: 3546160900092201                                  |

|                    | Legato RTOS: 18.09.0.ALT1250.rc3 2019/01/14 08:58:17           |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | atSwi: 07.14   |
|                    | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                    | Apps:  |
|                    | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_1752a2801313924544b18fb0cd20d894d22b8a31     |
|                    | 40   |
|                    | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_MA                          |
|                    | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_17_FW                                 |
|                    | PHY: 12.50.202571  |
|                    | PMP: 202576  |
| Date of generation | 2019/01/21 16:34:35  |
| Binary Size        | 4763648 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 420 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |
|                    | 523132 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3767176 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2692064 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | 721718ccb648844118b0cbd1755fa6df389369a4 AppFW_flash.bin       |
|                    | 0b39c63cb59e73f809e098c89367e56bb6fe50ab                       |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | 6e085b305459bd80548119fa1bd97c8793c6cf0a sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | c8e78106c7ebdffbd175b47748a6f3395dfd17ba u-boot.bin            |
|                    | f2152f84ebb2a430ec0adc36d816a525140fb074 ue_lte.fw             |
|                    | 6d1fb8ad272bee5046ebdd8f952daaec64dc5044 partmap.bin           |
|                    | fa1deb5b0ea86499a9d3955bf15f4b5dadb48f16 ue_lte.fw2            |

## 9.19.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.19.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated in this release.

| ID         | Description   |
|------------|---|
| DIZZY1-691 | Sending AT Command is split when turn on Echo ATE1                            |
| DIZZY1-676 | Cannot switch to NB1  |
| DIZZY1-670 | Upgrading to 2.2 FW bricks the modem - Use Case 1                             |
| DIZZY1-660 | [HL78] Double OK on boot  |
| DIZZY1-643 | [Crash] Systematic crash at startup when switching to NB1 RAT (MAC exception) |
| DIZZY1-609 | [CFUN] Double OK is returned with AT+CFUN=1,1 command                         |
| DIZZY1-608 | Responses of some commands are missing \r\n                                   |
| DIZZY1-604 | [KBNDCFG] Module is frozen after configuring all supported bands              |

| ID         | Description   |
|------------|---|
| DIZZY1-591 | [CPSMS] Sometimes CTS is HIGH but module does not response anything after wake up from Hibernate  |
| DIZZY1-589 | No more answer to AT commands can occur after +KCARRIERCFG  |
| DIZZY1-583 | v25 profile lost on 1st boot after update   |
| DIZZY1-494 | [KCELL] Module returns +CME ERROR: 60 when sending command<br>AT+KCELL=0  |
| DIZZY1-478 | HL7800 CPOF command Fail in time  |
| DIZZY1-456 | [CEDRXS] Displayed configuration is not updated while in CFUN=0   |
| DIZZY1-342 | [CEDRXS] Unsolicited +CEDRXP is not displayed on UART even if enabled   |
| DIZZY1-311 | [NS][+COPS] Wrong responses when testing AT+COPS=? command  |
| DIZZY1-305 | [CTZR]URC +CTZV: <tz> does not return after enable Time Zone Reporting<br/>by command AT+CTZR</tz>                                      |
| DIZZY1-229 | [PROTOCOL][+KCNX_IND] The +KCNX_IND: 1,0,0 URC is not displayed when there is TCP connection error                                      |
| DIZZY1-222 | [NS][CEREG][Amarisoft] Double +CEREG URCs are returned after<br>registering/de-registering network registration by +COPS, +CFUN, +CGATT |
| DIZZY1-193 | [PROTOCOL][KTCPCFG]TCP sessions are displayed incorrectly   |
| DIZZY1-178 | [V25TER][ATE][IFC] Wrong display current configuration of ATE and IFC command after executed concatenated command                       |

### 9.19.2.2. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|----------|--|--|
| RF TX/RX | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1                        | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| WDSD     | Local Upgrade by delta package (XMODEM) is not functional                    | FW Upgrade                                   |
| PWR_ON_N | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied. | Module start sequence                        |

# 9.20. AHL78XX.2.2.0.0

### 9.20.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | AHL78XX.2.2.0.0-RK0201010009   |
| Identification    | ati  |
|                   | HL7800   |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati3   |
|                   | AHL7800.2.2.0.0.20190107   |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_01_00_09  |
|                   | Apps:  |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_01_00_10c042c2340fec785e1549a022ea05147d42b3277                        |
|                   | f  |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_08_MA  |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions   |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_01_REV_200767   |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_09_FW                                     |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Dec_10_2018_14_11_23   |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.200754   |
|                   | PHY Build Infe: Dec_10_2018_11_47_52   |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0<br>PMP Revision: 200767                                   |
|                   | PMP Version: 09_FW   |
|                   | PMP build time: Dec_10_2018_14_11_23   |
|                   | DSP Revision: 41092  |
|                   | BB Product: 1250   |
|                   | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00   |
|                   | NP Build Time: Jan 7 2019 15:34:28   |
|                   |  |
|                   | ati9   |
|                   | HL7800.2.2.0   |
|                   | AHL78xx.2.2.0.0.RK_02_01_01_00_09.20190107   |
|                   | 2019/01/07 15:35:14  |
|                   | IMEI-SV: 0044024600289401<br>Legato RTOS: 18.04.2.ALT1250.rc20 2018/12/20 16:38:04 |
|                   | atSwi: 07.14   |
|                   | UBOOT: 01.03   |
|                   | Apps:  |
|                   | RKAPP 02 01 01 00 10 c042c2340fec785e1549a022ea05147d42b3277                       |
|                   | f  |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_08_MA  |
|                   | MAC: ALT1250_02_01_01_00_09_FW   |
|                   | PHY: 12.50.200754  |
|                   | PMP: 200767  |

| Date of generation | 2019/01/07 15:40   |
|--------------------|--|
| Binary Size        | 4718592 AppFW_flash.bin  |
|                    | 428 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                               |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |
|                    | 493980 u-boot.bin  |
|                    | 3743520 ue_lte.fw  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |
|                    | 2664988 ue_lte.fw2   |
| MD5                | 010a9c4357476f9edda094f0c6ed7237a3ebe23c AppFW_flash.bin       |
|                    | 5768948434459c909617b384a99749c032492b61                       |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |
|                    | fd254275f934660e2437e11daebda5833e0617c7 sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |
|                    | 3cd2332d6abb7e581ac6861e18cd244fd5f6c800 u-boot.bin            |
|                    | 302ab964e6d521f6f9676fe72ace33cae6aa7db9 ue_lte.fw             |
|                    | 71717a16af7bd59243919028f75e77b0616a1701 partmap.bin           |
|                    | b55ecee813522e5466cee1aaa44a885d68ceb6d0 ue_lte.fw2            |

### 9.20.2. Software Changes Description

### 9.20.2.1. Validated Corrections/Improvements

| This section presents all corrections or improvements integrated | d in this release. |
|--|--------------------|
|  |                    |

| ID           | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| ALT1250-2513 | [SMS][+CMGR] Redundant \r\n when read SMS with index 1 is empty |
| ALT1250-2486 | CHAP authentication issue                                       |
| ALT1250-2416 | Merge issue for RK_02_00_01_15                                  |
| ALT1250-2048 | PSM Timers management issue at limits                           |

### 9.20.2.2. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features  | Description (What/When)                               | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|-----------|---|--|
| NB1/KSRAT | NB1 Switch is only available on PV2 HW releases       | NB1  |
| DEBUG     | Modem Logs not available                              | DEBUG Logs/Traces                            |
| RF TX/RX  | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1 | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |

| Features | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|----------|--|--|
| WDSD     | Local Upgrade by delta package (XMODEM) is not functional                    | FW Upgrade                                   |
| PWR_ON_N | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied. | Module start sequence                        |

# 9.21. AHL78XX.1.8.0.0

## 9.21.1. Release Identification

|                   | Services (ATI, AT%VER)   |
|-------------------|--|
| FW Identification | AHL78XX.1.8.0.0-RK0201000047                                     |
| Identification    | ati  |
|                   | HL7800   |
|                   | ati3   |
|                   | AHL7800.1.8.0.0.20181109   |
|                   | at%ver   |
|                   | NP Package: RK_02_01_00_00_47                                    |
|                   |  |
|                   | RKAPP_02_01_00_00_43a065e9d3571d9cd78b999ddfb767f2d78e2dcc1<br>8 |
|                   | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_00_00_21_MA                            |
|                   | Using APP processor - no SB or 3B versions                       |
|                   | MAC Revision: REL_1250_02_01_00_REV_197651                       |
|                   | MAC Package Version: ALT1250_02_01_00_00_50_FW                   |
|                   | MAC Build Time: Oct_18_2018_16_42_04                             |
|                   | PHY Revision: 12.50.197647                                       |
|                   | PHY Build Time: Oct_18_2018_15_49_42                             |
|                   | PHY Build Info: releas_0   |
|                   | PMP Revision: 197651   |
|                   | PMP Version: 50_FW   |
|                   | PMP build time: Oct_18_2018_16_42_04                             |
|                   | DSP Revision: 32302  |
|                   | BB Product: 1250   |
|                   | BB HW Revision: 20   |
|                   | RFIC_6200 Revision: 00   |
|                   | NP Build Time: Nov 9 2018 09:38:04                               |
|                   | ati9   |
|                   | HL7800.1.8.0   |
|                   | AHL78xx.1.8.0.0.RK_02_01_00_00_47.20181109                       |

|                    | 2018/11/09 09:39:03  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | IMEI-SV: 3546160901199701                                      |  |  |
|                    | Legato RTOS: 18.04.2.ALT1250.rc15 2018/10/25 10:35:05          |  |  |
|                    | atSwi: 07.10   |  |  |
|                    | UBOOT: 01.03   |  |  |
|                    | Apps:  |  |  |
|                    | RKAPP_02_01_00_00_43a065e9d3571d9cd78b999ddfb767f2d78e2dcc1    |  |  |
|                    | 8  |  |  |
|                    | Modem Apps: ALT1250_02_01_00_00_21_MA                          |  |  |
|                    | MAC: ALT1250 02 01 00 00 50 FW                                 |  |  |
|                    | PHY: 12.50.197647  |  |  |
|                    | PMP: 197651  |  |  |
| Date of generation | 2018/11/09 09:40   |  |  |
| Binary Size        | 3973120 AppFW_flash.bin  |  |  |
|                    | 4096 partmap.bin   |  |  |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                              |  |  |
|                    | 3492 sysHeader.bin.alt1250                                     |  |  |
|                    | 487064 u-boot.bin  |  |  |
|                    | 3730012 ue_lte.fw  |  |  |
|                    | 2901688 ue_lte.fw2   |  |  |
| MD5                | 53ad3fa3c4887731e8a945c7ab24290d30a67116 AppFW_flash.bin       |  |  |
|                    | b1b142b99d04e94f68fd05c4d74edeedbd8e8f94                       |  |  |
|                    | sysHeader_backup.bin.alt1250                                   |  |  |
|                    | f4195d10921f6822b1e83c750a2a6cd2f9ec5b2e sysHeader.bin.alt1250 |  |  |
|                    | 0f4511345ebd7ebd0886c4815ca0e973b0252a95 u-boot.bin            |  |  |
|                    | eaa55895c33a7b1f54d49ed8abd15249a9795aa1 ue_lte.fw             |  |  |
|                    | 92f64e813491fdd90893ffc6242ad8c822e9e847 partmap.bin           |  |  |
|                    | dc39eba144ad268e22e52666e8a989bbe7ff0040 ue_lte.fw2            |  |  |

## 9.21.2. Software Changes Description

#### 9.21.2.1. Restrictions and Additional Information

| Features            | Description (What/When)                                   | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|---------------------|---|--|
| RF TX/RX            | Commands WMTXPOWER/WMRXPOWER are not supported on NB1     | RX/TX Power (NB1)                            |
| WDSD                | Local Upgrade by delta package (XMODEM) is not functional | FW Upgrade                                   |
| +CPOF AT<br>Command | Unable to use wakeup pin                                  | Power Management                             |

| Features | Description (What/When)  | Impacted Functionality/Sub-<br>Functionality |
|----------|--|--|
| PWR_ON_N | Power-on feature is disabled, HL7800 is starting as soon as VBAT is applied. | Module start sequence                        |